

1 PLACE: Dobbs Building, Raleigh, North Carolina
2 DATE: Tuesday, September 18, 2018
3 TIME: 9:47 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.
4 DOCKET NO: E-2, Sub 1174
5 BEFORE: Commissioner ToNola D. Brown-Bland, Presiding
6 Chairman Edward S. Finley, Jr.
7 Commissioner Jerry C. Dockham
8 Commissioner James G. Patterson
9 Commissioner Lyons Gray
10 Commissioner Daniel G. Clodfelter
11 Commissioner Charlotte A. Mitchell

12
13 **IN THE MATTER OF:**

14 Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC,
15 for Approval of Demand-Side Management and Energy
16 Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider Pursuant to
17 G.S. 62-133.9 and Commission Rule R8-69.

18
19 VOLUME: 1
20
21
22
23
24

1 A P P E A R A N C E S:

2 **FOR DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC:**

3 Kendrick C. Fentress, Esq.

4 Associate General Counsel

5 401 Wilmington Street

6 Raleigh, North Carolina 27601

7

8 **FOR NORTH CAROLINA SUSTAINABLE ENERGY ASSOCIATION:**

9 Benjamin Smith, Esq.

10 Regulatory Counsel

11 4600 Six Forks Road, Suite 300

12 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

13

14 **FOR CAROLINA UTILITY CUSTOMERS ASSOCIATION, INC.:**

15 Robert F. Page, Esq.

16 Crisp & Page, PLLC

17 4010 Barrett Drive, Suite 205

18 Raleigh, North Carolina 27609

19

20

21

22

23

24

1 A P P E A R A N C E S Cont'd.:

2 **FOR CAROLINA INDUSTRIAL GROUP**

3 **FOR FAIR UTILITY RATES II:**

4 Warren Hicks, Esq.

5 Bailey & Dixon

6 Post Office Box 1351

7 Raleigh, North Carolina 27602

8

9 **FOR NORTH CAROLINA JUSTICE CENTER, NORTH CAROLINA**

10 **HOUSING COALITION, NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL,**

11 **AND SOUTHERN ALLIANCE FOR CLEAN ENERGY:**

12 David L. Neal, Esq.

13 Senior Attorney

14 Southern Environmental Law Center

15 601 West Rosemary Street, Suite 220

16 Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27516

17

18 **FOR THE USING AND CONSUMING PUBLIC:**

19 Lucy E. Edmondson, Esq.

20 Heather D. Fennell, Esq.

21 Public Staff - North Carolina Utilities Commission

22 4326 Mail Service Center

23 Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-4300

24

1	T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S	
2	E X A M I N A T I O N S:	
3	CAROLYN T. MILLER	
4	Prefiled Direct Testimony.....	13
5	Prefiled Supplemental Testimony.....	32
6	ROBERT P. EVANS	
7	Prefiled Direct Testimony.....	43
8	Prefiled Rebuttal Testimony.....	73
9	TIMOTHY DUFF	
10	Prefiled Rebuttal Testimony.....	88
11	CHRIS NEME	
12	Prefiled Direct Testimony.....	110
13	MICHAEL C. MANESS	
14	Prefiled Direct Testimony and Appendix A.....	177
15	Prefiled Supplemental Testimony.....	204
16	JOHN R. HINTON	
17	Prefiled Direct Testimony and Appendix A.....	210
18	DAVID M. WILLIAMSON	
19	Prefiled Direct Testimony and Appendix A.....	228
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		

E X H I B I T S

Identified / Admitted

1		
2		
3	Miller Exhibits 1 - 6.....	/ 13
4	Supplemental Miller Exhibits 1, 2, 3, and 7...	/ 32
5	Evans Exhibits 1 - 11 and A - K.....	/ 42
6	Supplemental Evans Exhibits 1 and 2.....	/ 73
7	Rebuttal Duff Exhibit 1.....	/ 88
8	Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC.....	/109
9	Exhibits CN-1 and CN-2.....	/110
10	Maness Exhibit I.....	/177
11	Maness Exhibit II.....	/204
12	Confidential Exhibit JRH-1.....	/210
13	Williamson Exhibits 1 - 3.....	/228

(Confidential filed under seal)

P R O C E E D I N G S

1
2 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Good morning
3 again. Let's come to order and proceed with Docket
4 Number E-2, Sub 1174. I'm Commissioner ToNola D.
5 Brown-Bland with the North Carolina Utilities
6 Commission, the presiding Commissioner for this
7 hearing. With me this morning are Chairman Edward S.
8 Finley, Jr.; Commissioners Jerry C. Dockham, James G.
9 Patterson, Lyons Gray, Daniel G. Clodfelter, and
10 Charlotte A. Mitchell.

11 I now call for hearing Docket Number E-2,
12 Sub 1174, In the Matter of Application by Duke Energy
13 Progress, LLC, hereafter DEP, for Approval of
14 Demand-Side Management and Energy Efficiency Cost
15 Recovery Rider Pursuant to G.S. 62-133.9 and
16 Commission Rule R8-69.

17 On June 20, 2018, DEP filed its annual
18 application for approval of its Demand-Side
19 Management, hereafter DSM, and Energy Efficiency,
20 hereafter EE, Cost Recovery Rider. Filed with the
21 application were the direct testimony, exhibits and
22 workpapers of witnesses Robert P. Evans and Carolyn T.
23 Miller.

24 On July 2, 2018, the Commission issued an

1 Order Scheduling Hearing, Establishing Discovery
2 Guidelines and Requiring Public Notice. The Order set
3 the hearing in this docket for today, Tuesday,
4 September 18, 2018, following the hearing in Docket
5 E-2, Sub 1175.

6 The Commission granted Petitions to
7 Intervene timely filed by North Carolina Sustainable
8 Energy Association, Carolina Industrial Group for Fair
9 Utility Rates II, and Carolina Utility Customers
10 Association, Inc.

11 The Commission also granted the joint
12 Petition to Intervene filed by North Carolina Justice
13 Center, Southern Alliance for Clean Energy and,
14 Natural Resources Defense Council, and the North
15 Carolina Housing Coalition, collectively, hereafter
16 referred to as North Carolina Justice Center.

17 The Public Staff's participation is
18 recognized pursuant to G.S. 62-15.

19 On September 4, 2018, the Public Staff filed
20 the testimony and exhibits of Michael C. Maness, David
21 M. Williamson and John R. Hinton.

22 On September 5, 2018, the North Carolina
23 Justice Center filed the testimony and exhibits of
24 Chris Neme.

1 On September 10, 2018, DEP filed the
2 supplemental testimony of Carolyn T. Miller and Robert
3 P. Evans.

4 On September 10, 2018, DEP filed a Motion
5 for Additional Public Hearing and Public Notice of
6 Revised Proposed Rates, which was granted by Order
7 dated September 11, 2018. That Order Scheduled an
8 Additional Public Hearing to be held in this docket on
9 Monday, October 8, 2018.

10 On September 12, 2018, the North Carolina
11 Justice Center filed a Motion requesting that Witness
12 Neme be excused from attending the hearing and his
13 prefiled testimony be received into evidence at this
14 hearing.

15 On September 13, 2018, DEP filed Affidavits
16 of Publication of notice of today's hearing in this
17 docket. Also, on September 13th, DEP and the Public
18 Staff filed a joint Motion requesting their witnesses
19 be excused and their prefiled testimony be entered
20 into evidence at this hearing. The Motion was granted
21 by Order entered on the same day.

22 In compliance with the requirements of
23 Chapter 138A of the State Government Ethics Act, I
24 remind members of the Commission of our responsibility

1 to avoid conflicts of interest, and inquire at this
2 time whether any member has a known conflict of
3 interest with respect to the matter before us this
4 morning?

5 (No response)

6 Let the record reflect that I have no such
7 conflict and my fellow Commissioners have not
8 identified any such conflict.

9 I now call for appearances of counsel,
10 beginning with the Applicant, DEP.

11 MS. FENTRESS: Good morning, Madam Chair and
12 Members of the Commission. I'm Kendrick Fentress
13 appearing on behalf of Duke Energy Progress.

14 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Good morning.

15 MS. WARREN: Good morning. Warren Hicks
16 appearing on behalf of the Carolina Industrial Group
17 for Fair Utility Rates.

18 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Good morning,
19 Ms. Hicks.

20 MR. PAGE: Good morning. Robert Page
21 appearing on behalf of Carolina Utility Customers
22 Association, Inc.

23 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Good morning.

24 MR. NEAL: Good morning. David Neal with

1 the Southern Environmental Law Center appearing on
2 behalf of the North Carolina Justice Center, North
3 Carolina Housing Coalition, Southern Alliance for
4 Clean Energy, and Natural Resources Council.

5 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Good morning.

6 MS. EDMONDSON: Good morning. Lucy
7 Edmondson with the Public Staff, and Heather Fennell
8 appearing on behalf of the Using and Consuming Public.

9 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. Good
10 to have all of you with us. And, Ms. Edmondson, have
11 you identified any public witnesses?

12 MR. SMITH: Commissioner, I'm sorry.

13 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Oops! I'm sorry.

14 MR. SMITH: I'm hiding back here.

15 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: I forget you're
16 not at the table over there.

17 MR. SMITH: I know it. Ben Smith on behalf
18 of North Carolina Sustainable Energy Association.

19 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Good morning,
20 Mr. Smith. You're welcome despite my quickness there.

21 Ms. Edmondson, have you identified any
22 public witnesses who wish to give testimony?

23 MS. EDMONDSON: I have not.

24 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. Just

1 to be clear, if there's anyone out in the audience who
2 wishes to provide public witness testimony come forth
3 now. And the record will reflect that no one came
4 forward.

5 Is there anything else that we need to take
6 up before we move on to the Applicant?

7 MS. EDMONDSON: Presiding Commissioner, I
8 wanted to note, yesterday the Public Staff filed the
9 supplemental testimony and Exhibit 2 of Michael C.
10 Maness.

11 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right.

12 MS. EDMONDSON: It put into -- it was where
13 Mr. Maness, he had in his initial testimony, he'd said
14 once the Company filed its supplemental testimony he
15 would file rates that showed the impact of the Public
16 Staff's adjustments as well as the Company's
17 adjustments, and so it's five pages and an Exhibit 2.
18 All parties have agreed to waive cross examination of
19 him on the supplemental testimony.

20 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. And,
21 Ms. Edmondson, with that filing of that testimony,
22 then outside of the public hearing, the evidentiary
23 record can be closed; is that correct?

24 MS. EDMONDSON: Yes.

1 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Thank you. I'll
2 hear from the Applicant.

3 MS. FENTRESS: Thank you. Madam Chair, as
4 you have indicated the parties, and as Ms. Edmondson
5 has indicated, the parties have agreed to waive cross
6 examination of all the witnesses who have prefiled
7 testimony in this docket and have asked that their
8 prefiled testimony be entered into the record as if
9 given orally from the stand, and that their exhibits
10 which have been premarked also be entered into
11 evidence. With that, I will begin by entering the
12 testimony of Carolyn Miller into the record. I would
13 move that Carolyn Miller's direct testimony filed
14 June 20, 2018, consisting of 18 pages be entered into
15 the record as if given orally from the stand, and that
16 the six exhibits attached to her direct testimony be
17 admitted into evidence. I would also move that
18 Carolyn Miller's supplemental testimony filed
19 September 10, 2018, consisting of nine pages be
20 entered into the record as if given orally from the
21 stand, and that Supplemental Miller Exhibits 1, 2, 3
22 and 7 be admitted as evidence.

23 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: All right. There
24 being no objection, that motion will be allowed and

1 the exhibits that were filed with the prefiled
2 testimony will be marked as they were when filed and
3 received into evidence noting, in particular, on the
4 supplemental testimony of Carolyn T. Miller the
5 exhibits admitted are 1, 2, 3 and 7.

6 MS. FENTRESS: Yes.

7 (WHEREUPON, Miller Exhibits 1 - 6
8 are admitted into evidence.)

9 (WHEREUPON, the prefiled direct
10 testimony of CAROLYN T. MILLER is
11 copied into the record as if given
12 orally from the stand.)

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1174

In the Matter of	)	DIRECT TESTIMONY OF
Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC	)	CAROLYN T. MILLER
for Approval of Demand-Side Management	)	FOR
and Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider	)	DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS,
Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9 and	)	LLC
Commission Rule R8-69)	

1 **I. INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE**

2 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME, BUSINESS ADDRESS AND**
3 **POSITION WITH DUKE ENERGY CORPORATION.**

4 A. My name is Carolyn T. Miller, and my business address is 550 South Tryon
5 Street, Charlotte, North Carolina. I am a Manager, Rates & Regulatory
6 Strategy for Duke Energy Corporation (“Duke Energy”), supporting both
7 Duke Energy Progress, LLC (“DEP” or the “Company”) and Duke Energy
8 Carolinas, LLC (“DEC”).

9 **Q. PLEASE BRIEFLY STATE YOUR EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND**
10 **AND EXPERIENCE.**

11 A. I graduated from the College of New Jersey in Trenton, New Jersey with a
12 Bachelor of Science in Accountancy. I am a certified public accountant
13 licensed in the State of North Carolina. I began my career in 1994 with Ernst
14 & Young as a staff auditor. In 1997, I began working with Duke Energy as a
15 senior business analyst and have held a variety of positions in the Finance
16 organization. I joined the Rates Department in 2014 as Manager, Rates and
17 Regulatory Strategy.

18 **Q. HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY PROVIDED TESTIMONY IN MATTERS**
19 **BROUGHT BEFORE THIS COMMISSION?**

20 A. Yes. I provided testimony in support of DEC’s applications for approval of its
21 demand-side management (“DSM”) and energy efficiency (“EE”) cost
22 recovery rider in Docket No. E-7, Subs 1073, 1105, 1130, and 1164, as well as

1 DEP's application for approval of its DSM/EE cost recovery rider in Docket
2 No. E-2, Subs 1070, 1108, and 1145.

3 **Q. WHAT ARE YOUR CURRENT RESPONSIBILITIES?**

4 A. I am responsible for providing regulatory support for retail rates and providing
5 guidance on DEP's DSM/EE cost recovery process.

6 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?**

7 A. The purpose of my testimony is to explain and support DEP's proposed
8 DSM/EE cost recovery rider and Experience Modification Factor ("EMF")
9 and provide information required by Commission Rule R8-69.

10 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE EXHIBITS ATTACHED TO YOUR**
11 **TESTIMONY.**

12 A. Miller Exhibit 1 provides a summary of the proposed annual rates by customer
13 class. Miller Exhibit 2, pages 1 through 3, shows the calculation of the DSM
14 and EE rates for the rate period, as well as the breakdown by program of the
15 various components of the estimated revenue requirement. Miller Exhibit 2,
16 pages 4 through 6, presents the calculation of the DSM EMF and EE EMF
17 rates for the test period, as well as the breakdown by program of the various
18 components of the final revenue requirement. Adjustments resulting from
19 Evaluation, Measurement and Verification ("EM&V") of the Company's
20 DSM/EE programs are also presented in Miller Exhibit 2, page 7. Miller
21 Exhibit 3, pages 1 through 4, calculates the amount of interest or return due on
22 over- and under-collections for Vintage 2017. Miller Exhibit 4 shows a
23 summary of revenue collected during calendar year 2017 by program type and

1 customer class. Miller Exhibit 5, pages 1 through 7, presents the allocation
2 factors used in the development of the rider, including the energy allocation
3 factors applicable to DSM and EE program costs, the North Carolina and
4 South Carolina retail allocation factors, and the lighting allocation factors.
5 Miller Exhibit 6 includes both forecasted 2019 sales from the Spring 2018
6 forecast and the impact of opt-outs.

7 **Q. WERE MILLER EXHIBITS 1-6 PREPARED BY YOU OR AT YOUR**
8 **DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION?**

9 A. Yes.

10 **II. SUMMARY OF DSM/EE COSTS**

11 **Q. CAN YOU PROVIDE A SUMMARY OF THE COSTS FOR WHICH**
12 **DEP IS REQUESTING RECOVERY IN THIS PROCEEDING?**

13 A. Yes. The DSM/EE costs DEP is requesting to recover through the rates
14 proposed in this proceeding are associated with the costs incurred during the
15 test period, as well as the costs forecasted to be incurred during the rate
16 period. The test period utilized in the development of the DSM/EE EMF is
17 January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017. The North Carolina allocated
18 share of recoverable DSM/EE costs for the test period is \$180,805,498. For
19 the rate period of January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019, the North
20 Carolina allocated share of forecasted DSM/EE costs is \$173,203,629. The
21 total North Carolina allocated share of DSM/EE costs for the test period plus
22 the rate period is \$354,009,127.

23 A summary of the costs associated with DEP's recovery request by

1 period and by DSM/EE program/measure is provided in the following table:

Program/Measure	Test Period	Rate Period
	1/1/17 through 12/31/17	1/1/19 through 12/31/19
CIG DR	\$1,488,540	\$3,052,617
EnergyWise	\$15,769,318	\$17,723,656
EnergyWise for Business	\$1,185,120	\$2,059,581
DSDR Implementation	\$25,490,210	\$23,699,090
Residential Home Advantage	\$176,476	\$168,458
Home Energy Improvement	\$7,113,193	\$4,278,348
Residential Low Income – NES	\$1,738,167	\$1,798,481
CIG EE/EE For Business	\$33,588,505	\$7,241,363
Energy Efficient Lighting	\$26,695,371	\$20,644,474
Appliance Recycling	\$520,771	\$120,467
My Home Energy Report	\$11,557,818	\$13,647,883
Small Business Energy Saver	\$15,215,157	\$15,279,529
Residential New Construction	\$11,650,143	\$12,937,198
Multi-Family EE	\$4,617,270	\$4,309,031
Energy Education Program for Schools	\$1,018,817	\$878,941
Save Energy & Water Kit	\$3,186,004	\$6,355,307
Residential Energy Assessments	\$2,009,382	\$1,576,899
Business Energy Report	\$17,193	\$0
Smart Saver Prescriptive	N/A	\$16,943,719
Smart Saver Custom	N/A	\$1,923,951
Smart Saver Performance Incentive	\$16,146	\$267,143
Administrative & General Costs	\$3,488,434	\$4,338,927
Carrying Cost on Balances	\$14,449,660	\$14,289,019
Found Revenue (total)	\$(186,197)	\$(330,453)
Total Cost	\$180,805,498	\$173,203,629

2 In addition to the summary table above, Miller Exhibit 2, page 3, and
3 Miller Exhibit 2, page 6, provide additional categorizations by cost element.

4 **Q. ARE DEP'S PROPOSED RATES DESIGNED TO RECOVER THE**
5 **TOTAL NORTH CAROLINA ALLOCATED SHARE OF \$354,009,127?**

6 A. No. Because many of the expenses incurred during the current test period to
7 develop and implement DEP's DSM/EE programs produce benefits covering
8 several years, a significant portion of those expenses will be deferred and

1 recovered over varying amortization periods. A summary of the amortization
 2 periods for program expenses and Program/Portfolio Performance Incentive
 3 (“PPI”)¹ is shown below:

Length of Amortization Period				
Program Name	Program Cost – batches prior to 2016	Program Cost – 2016 - present	PPI – vintages prior to 2016	PPI – 2016 - present
CIG DR	10	3	10	3
EnergyWise	10	10	10	10
EnergyWise for Business	N/A	3	N/A	3
DSDR Implementation	10	10	10	10
Residential Home Advantage	10	N/A	10	N/A
Home Energy Improvement	10	10	10	10
Residential Low Income - NES	10	10	10	10
Energy Efficient Lighting	5	5	10	5
Appliance Recycling	10	10	10	10
My Home Energy Report	1	1	1	1
Residential New Construction	10	10	10	10
CFL Pilot	10	N/A	10	N/A
Solar Hot Water Pilot	10	N/A	10	N/A
Multi-Family EE	5	5	5	5
Energy Education	5	5	5	5
CIG EE	10	3	10	3
Save Water & Energy Kit	N/A	5	N/A	5
Residential Energy Assessments	N/A	5	N/A	5
Small Business Energy Saver	10	3	10	3
Smart \$aver Prescriptive	3	3	3	3
Smart \$aver Custom	3	3	3	3

¹ As explained further below, for vintages prior to 2016, incentives are calculated on a program basis. Pursuant to the Commission’s *Order Approving Revised Cost Recovery Mechanism and Granting Waivers* issued January 20, 2015 in Docket No. E-2, Sub 931 (“Order Approving Revised Mechanism”), which applies to Vintages 2016 and forward, incentives under the Company’s revised cost recovery mechanism are calculated on a portfolio basis. For ease of reference, I will refer to both incentives as “PPI.”

Business Energy Report	3	3	1	1
Admin. & General	3	3	3	3

1 In addition to the aforementioned deferrals, DEP's proposed rates
2 include the recognition and amortization of prior period deferrals. In total, the
3 EMF-related calculations based on test period costs reflect an estimated
4 under-recovery of \$10,783,557. The DSM/EE rate calculations associated
5 with rate period estimates are based on a revenue requirement of
6 \$176,171,947. The rate period and EMF revenue requirements produce a
7 combined revenue requirement of \$186,955,504. Miller Exhibit 2, page 3,
8 and Miller Exhibit 2, pages 4 and 5, detail the calculation of these amounts.

9 III. EMF REVENUE REQUIREMENT

10 **Q. HOW WAS THE DSM/EE EMF UNDER-RECOVERY OF \$10,783,557**
11 **DETERMINED?**

12 A. The EMF under-recovery is a function of the sum of test period costs,
13 including amounts relating to the amortization of deferred costs from prior
14 periods, and credits for actual DSM/EE rider revenues for the period January
15 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017. The following table illustrates the
16 relationship of these elements with respect to the determination of the
17 DSM/EE EMF:

Rate Element	Amounts
Test Period Revenue Requirement	\$168,088,803
Net DSM/EE Rate Revenue	\$155,003,924
Add: Other Adjustments	\$2,301,322
Total EMF Adjustments	\$157,305,246
Adjusted DSM/EE EMF Revenue Requirement	\$10,783,557

1 Miller Exhibit 2, pages 4 through 7, provides additional details
2 associated with the development of these amounts.

3 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE \$2,301,322 THAT HAS BEEN**
4 **CATEGORIZED AS “OTHER ADJUSTMENTS.”**

5 A. The \$2,301,322 in “Other Adjustments” is the sum of lines 2 through 8 on
6 page 7 of Miller Exhibit 2. Lines 2 and 3 are reserved for prospective
7 uncollectible allowances in DEP’s DSM/EE rates. DEP is not requesting an
8 uncollectible adjustment as a part of its cost recovery request in this
9 proceeding. In addition, the adjustments found on lines 4 through 7 reflect the
10 true-up of PPI and net lost revenues for the 2015 and 2016 vintages. The last
11 of these adjustments, found on line 8, recognizes estimated interest owed and
12 return earned for revenue over- and under-collections during the period
13 extending from January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017. The Direct
14 Testimony of Company witness Robert P. Evans provides further detail on
15 program-specific impacts to PPI and net lost revenues.

16 **IV. RATE PERIOD REVENUE REQUIREMENT**

17 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE BASIS FOR THE RATE PERIOD**
18 **REVENUE REQUIREMENT.**

19 A. As indicated previously, the estimated revenue requirement for the rate period
20 is \$176,171,947. This amount reflects the anticipated costs and necessary
21 recoveries for the rate period, which extends from January 1, 2019 through
22 December 31, 2019. The \$176,171,947 revenue requirement includes: (1)
23 \$22,722,598 for anticipated rate period program expenses; (2) amortizations

1 and carrying costs associated with deferred prior period costs totaling
2 \$77,083,142; (3) recovery of Distribution System Demand Response
3 (“DSDR”) depreciation and capital costs totaling \$18,019,811; (4) net lost
4 revenues for the rate period totaling \$32,348,840 for vintage years 2017
5 through 2019; and (5) PPI totaling \$25,997,556 associated with vintage years
6 2010 through 2019.

7 **V. JURISDICTIONAL COST ALLOCATION**

8 **Q. HOW ARE DSM AND EE PROGRAM COSTS ALLOCATED TO THE**
9 **NORTH CAROLINA RETAIL JURISDICTION?**

10 A. DEP determines the total amount of recoverable costs and separates these
11 costs into three categories: (1) DSM-related costs, (2) EE-related costs, and
12 (3) costs that provide a system benefit in support of both DSM and EE
13 programs. For each of these categories, different allocation methods are
14 employed to assign those costs to the appropriate jurisdiction.

15 **Q. HOW ARE COSTS IDENTIFIED AS EE-RELATED ALLOCATED TO**
16 **NORTH CAROLINA?**

17 A. Any program costs that are identified as being EE-related, including
18 administrative and general (“A&G”) costs, are allocated to the North Carolina
19 retail jurisdiction based upon the ratio of North Carolina retail sales to DEP
20 system retail sales at the point of generation. For calendar year test periods
21 beginning in year 2016, the allocation percentage for the entire calendar year
22 test period is based on the latest cost of service study available at the time of
23 filing.

1 **Q. HOW ARE DSM-RELATED COSTS ALLOCATED TO NORTH**
2 **CAROLINA?**

3 A. Any program costs that are identified as being DSM-related, including A&G
4 costs, are allocated to the North Carolina retail jurisdiction based upon the
5 ratio of the North Carolina retail demand to the DEP system retail demand at
6 the hour of the annual summer system peak. For calendar year test periods
7 beginning in year 2016, the allocation percentage for the entire calendar year
8 test period is based on the latest cost of service study available at the time of
9 filing.

10 **Q. PLEASE ELABORATE ON THE METHODOLOGY USED TO**
11 **ALLOCATE DSM/EE COSTS THAT OFFER A SYSTEM BENEFIT.**

12 A. Certain A&G costs provide a system benefit in support of both DSM and EE
13 programs and, therefore, are allocated in both categories. The allocation of
14 these costs into either the DSM or EE category is based upon the percentage
15 of program costs for each type of expenditure anticipated during the next
16 forecast calendar year. For example, if 30% of direct program costs in the
17 forecast period are EE-related, then 30% of these A&G costs will be
18 considered EE-related costs for allocation purposes. The use of a forecast
19 period recognizes the types of new programs DEP will offer in the immediate
20 future that will be supported by these administrative costs. The assignment of
21 A&G costs as either DSM- or EE-related is reviewed annually based upon
22 forecasted program costs for the next calendar year. The A&G costs in this

1 proceeding have been assigned to these categories based upon forecasted
2 DSM and EE costs for 2019.

3 **Q. IN MILLER EXHIBIT 2, PAGE 3, AND MILLER EXHIBIT 2, PAGE 6,**
4 **THE DSDR PROGRAM IS SEPARATED FROM THE OTHER**
5 **DSM/EE PROGRAMS. HOW IS THE DSDR PROGRAM**
6 **CLASSIFIED?**

7 A. The DSDR program has been classified by the Commission, for purposes of
8 ratemaking, as an EE program. Due to the scope and nature of DSDR, its
9 costs are being tracked separately. This separate tracking includes both direct
10 costs and A&G costs associated with the program.

11 **VI. PORTFOLIO PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE AND NET LOST**
12 **REVENUES**

13 **Q. HOW IS THE PPI CALCULATED?**

14 A. The PPI is calculated pursuant to the Order Approving Revised Mechanism
15 and is based on the savings achieved by the portfolio of PPI-eligible DSM/EE
16 programs. Under the terms of the Order Approving Revised Mechanism, the
17 amount of PPI to be recovered during the rate period is 11.75 percent of the
18 net benefits produced by the portfolio of PPI-eligible programs. Estimated net
19 savings for all periods are determined by multiplying the number of
20 measurement units projected to be installed for a specific program or measure
21 in a vintage year by the most current estimate of the annual per installation
22 kilowatt (“kW”) and kilowatt-hour (“kWh”) savings over the measurement
23 unit’s life and by the annual kW and kWh avoided costs. DEP then subtracts
24 the estimated utility costs over the measurement unit’s life related to the

1 projected installations in that vintage year and discounts the result to
2 determine a net present value.

3 The PPI for each program vintage is converted into a stream of up to
4 ten levelized annual payments. DEP's overall weighted average net-of-tax
5 rate of return approved in DEP's most recent general rate case is used as the
6 appropriate discount rate. Pursuant to the Order Approving Revised
7 Mechanism, PPI recoveries are subject to true-up on the basis of future
8 EM&V results. PPI calculations are based on calendar year vintages. The
9 PPI vintage assigned to the test period in this filing encompasses calendar year
10 2017. These values will be trued-up on the basis of future EM&V results.
11 The estimated PPI for the rate period used in this filing is based on calendar
12 year 2019 and will be trued-up as a part of DEP's 2020 DSM/EE cost
13 recovery proceeding. Please see Evans Exhibit 1 for additional detail by
14 program.

15 **Q. HOW WERE NET LOST REVENUES DETERMINED?**

16 A. The Company determines net lost revenues, which are applicable to both
17 DSM and EE programs, by multiplying the estimated reduction in kWh sales
18 associated with a program or measure by a margin-based net lost revenue rate.
19 The following formula illustrates the basic components of the net lost revenue
20 calculations: Net Lost Revenues (\$) = Lost Sales (kWh) x Net Lost Revenue
21 Rate (\$/kWh).

22 Lost Sales are those sales that do not occur as a result of
23 implementation of DEP DSM/EE measures. These values are initially based

1 on engineering estimates and/or past impact evaluations. Future periods are
2 based on updated impact evaluations resulting from EM&V activities and are
3 applied prospectively and in conjunction with applicable net lost revenue true-
4 ups. The net lost revenue rate represents the difference between the average
5 retail rate applicable to the customer class impacted by the measure and the
6 sum of (1) the embedded regulatory fees, (2) the related average customer
7 charge component of that rate, (3) the average fuel component of the rate, and
8 (4) the incremental variable operations and maintenance (O&M) rate as filed
9 in DEP's last Cogeneration and Small Power Producer tariff. When multiple
10 customer classes are impacted by a DSM/EE measure, as with the DSDR
11 program, a weighted or system-wide net lost revenue rate is employed.

12 Pursuant to the Order Approving Revised Mechanism, DEP may only
13 recover net lost revenues for up to 36 months of an installed measure's life,
14 and as with the PPI, recoveries are subject to true-up on the basis of future
15 EM&V results.

16 **VII. COST ALLOCATION METHODOLOGY**

17 **Q. HOW ARE DSM- AND EE-RELATED COSTS ALLOCATED TO**
18 **EACH RATE CLASS?**

19 A. Costs are assigned to customer classes based on program design and
20 participation. In other words, residential program costs are allocated solely to
21 residential customers, general service program costs are allocated solely to
22 general service customers, and lighting program costs are allocated solely to
23 lighting customers. Where programs benefit multiple customer groups, the

1 costs are allocated directly to groups receiving benefits or by employing
2 annual energy- and/or coincident peak demand-based allocation factors.

3 Miller Exhibit 2, pages 1 and 2, and Miller Exhibit 2, pages 4 and 5,
4 demonstrate the manner in which the costs associated with a specific program
5 have been assigned to customer groups.

6 **Q. HOW ARE SALES AND DEMAND ADJUSTED FOR THE IMPACT**
7 **OF OPT-OUT CUSTOMERS?**

8 A. Commercial customers with annual consumption of 1,000,000 kWh or greater
9 in the billing months of the prior calendar year and all industrial customers
10 who implement or will implement alternative DSM/EE measures may elect
11 not to participate in DEP's DSM and/or EE programs. DEP reviewed its
12 customer records and identified that commercial and industrial customers
13 choosing to opt out of EE programs consumed 11,445,011,475 kWh during
14 the year ended December 31, 2017. In addition, DEP identified that
15 commercial and industrial customers choosing to opt out of DSM programs
16 consumed 11,560,314,862 kWh during the year ended December 31, 2017.

17 DEP developed rate class allocation factors based on the assumption
18 that customers that have elected to opt out of the Company's DSM/EE rider
19 will remain opted out. If customers decide to change their opt-out status,
20 revenue gains or losses will be recognized in subsequent DSM/EE EMF
21 calculations.

22 Sales for the year ended December 31, 2017 for all customers electing
23 to opt out of the DSM/EE rate are provided in Miller Exhibit 6.

1 **Q. THE SALES FOR OPT-OUT CUSTOMERS ARE EASILY**
2 **IDENTIFIED, BUT HOW IS THE COINCIDENT PEAK OF THESE**
3 **CUSTOMERS ESTIMATED?**

4 A. Currently installed metering for a great number of opt-out customers does not
5 provide sufficient detail to determine their contribution to the system
6 coincident peak hour load. Instead, the impact is estimated based upon the
7 ratio of opt-out sales to total sales for the rate class multiplied by the rate class
8 peak demand. This approach should accurately approximate the demand of
9 opt-out accounts.

10 **Q. AFTER ADJUSTING ENERGY AND DEMAND FOR OPT-OUT**
11 **CUSTOMERS, HOW ARE THE RESULTING ALLOCATION**
12 **FACTORS THEN USED TO DETERMINE THE REVENUE**
13 **REQUIREMENT FOR EACH RATE CLASS?**

14 A. Energy- and demand-based allocators are used in cases where programs or
15 measures directly benefit multiple rate groups. When a DSM or EE program
16 benefits multiple rate groups, DEP multiplies EE costs by rate class energy
17 allocation factors and multiplies any associated DSM costs by rate class
18 demand allocation factors for purposes of cost assignment.

19 Since usage for opt-out customers is not forecasted, the rate class
20 energy allocation factors were developed from the forecasted rate class usage
21 after subtracting actual sales for opt-out customers for the year ended
22 December 31, 2017. Miller Exhibit 5, page 5, provides the energy allocation

1 factors applicable to each rate class based upon the forecast of rate class sales
2 for the rate period of January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019.

3 The allocation rate class demand allocation factors are based on the
4 summer coincident peak demand for 2017 after subtracting the estimated
5 demand for opt-out customers as discussed above. The forecast does not
6 provide rate class coincident peak demands; therefore, the most recent historic
7 data was deemed to be representative of future demand impacts. Miller
8 Exhibit 5, page 6, shows the demand allocation factors applicable to each rate
9 class for the rate period.

10 **Q. WHICH OF DEP'S PROGRAMS OR MEASURES BENEFIT**
11 **MULTIPLE CUSTOMER CLASSES?**

12 A. The Company's DSDR program benefits all customer classes. To allocate
13 DSDR costs, DEP employs rate class energy allocation factors. These
14 allocation procedures are elements of Miller Exhibit 2, pages 1 and 4. In
15 addition, DEP's Energy Efficient Lighting Program provides benefits to both
16 the residential and general service customer classes. These costs were
17 allocated on the basis of bulbs provided to those classes using EM&V results
18 as shown in Miller Exhibit 5, page 7.

19 **Q. HOW DOES DEP DETERMINE RATE CLASS DSM/EE RATES?**

20 A. The calculated rate class DSM and EE revenue requirements are divided by
21 forecasted rate class sales, after adjustment for opt-out customers, to establish
22 the rate class DSM/EE rate. Miller Exhibit 2, page 1, provides the derivation

1 of the EE rate. Miller Exhibit 2, page 2, provides the derivation of the DSM
2 rate.

3 **Q. HOW DOES DEP DETERMINE RATES FOR THE DSM/EE EMF?**

4 A. As with DSM/EE rate determination, the calculated rate class DSM and EE
5 EMF revenue requirements, adjusted for cost recoveries, are divided by
6 forecasted rate class sales, after adjustment for opt-out customers, to establish
7 the rate class DSM/EE EMF rate. Miller Exhibit 2, page 4, provides the
8 derivation of the EE EMF rate. Miller Exhibit 2, page 5, provides the
9 derivation of the DSM EMF rate.

10 **VIII. PROPOSED RATES**

11 **Q. WHAT RATES ARE PROPOSED FOR EACH RATE CLASS?**

12 A. Miller Exhibit 1 is populated with the DSM/EE rates and EMF rates proposed
13 in this proceeding. The DSM/EE rates recover costs forecasted to be incurred
14 from January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2019. The DSM/EE EMF is a
15 true-up mechanism recognizing costs and recoveries for the test period of
16 January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017. DEP proposes the following
17 rates, exclusive of North Carolina regulatory fees, for each rate class:

Rate Class	DSM Rate (¢/kWh)	EE Rate (¢/kWh)	DSM EMF (¢/kWh)	EE EMF Rate (¢/kWh)	DSM/EE Annual Rider (¢/kWh)
Residential	0.120	0.530	0.009	(0.006)	0.653
General Service EE		0.684		0.122	0.806
General Service DSM	0.062		(0.018)		0.044
Lighting		0.099		0.001	0.100

1 **Q. WHAT ARE THE RATES INCLUDING NORTH CAROLINA**
2 **REGULATORY FEES?**

3 A. The following table reflects the proposed billing rates, including North
4 Carolina regulatory fees, for each rate class:

Rate Class	DSM Rate (¢/kWh)	EE Rate (¢/kWh)	DSM EMF (¢/kWh)	EE EMF (¢/kWh)	Annual DSM/EE Rider (¢/kWh)
Residential	0.120	0.531	0.009	(0.006)	0.654
General Service EE		0.685		0.122	0.807
General Service DSM	0.062		(0.018)		0.044
Lighting		0.099		0.001	0.100

5 **Q. HOW WILL DEP REVISE ITS TARIFFS TO RECOVER THESE**
6 **RATES?**

7 A. The Company will update its Annual Billing Adjustment, Rider BA, to
8 recognize these rates, adjusted for the North Carolina regulatory fees.

9 **IX. CONCLUSION**

10 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR PRE-FILED DIRECT TESTIMONY?**

11 A. Yes.

1 (WHEREUPON, Supplemental Miller
2 Exhibits 1, 2, 3 and 7 are
3 admitted into evidence.)

4 (WHEREUPON, the prefiled
5 supplemental testimony of CAROLYN
6 T. MILLER is copied into the
7 record as if given orally from the
8 stand.)

9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1174

In the Matter of)	
Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC	)	SUPPLEMENTAL TESTIMONY
for Approval of Demand-Side Management	)	OF
and Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider	)	CAROLYN T. MILLER FOR
Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9 and	)	DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS,
Commission Rule R8-69	)	LLC

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.**

2 A. My name is Carolyn T. Miller. My business address is 550 South Tryon
3 Street, Charlotte, North Carolina.

4 **Q. BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?**

5 A. I am a Rates & Regulatory Strategy Manager for Duke Energy Carolinas,
6 LLC (“DEC”), supporting both DEC and Duke Energy Progress, LLC (“DEP”
7 or the “Company”).

8 **Q. DID YOU PREVIOUSLY FILE DIRECT TESTIMONY IN SUPPORT**
9 **OF DEP’S APPLICATION IN THIS DOCKET?**

10 A. Yes.

11 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR SUPPLEMENTAL**
12 **TESTIMONY?**

13 A. The purpose of my Supplemental Testimony is to support the filing of
14 Supplemental Exhibits which reflect revisions to Miller Exhibits 1, 2, and 3
15 and Evans Exhibits 1 and 2 filed June 20, 2018 in this proceeding. These
16 revisions are due to the following:

17 1. Adjustments to the Portfolio Performance Incentive (“PPI”) relating
18 to Vintage 2016 and Vintage 2017 of the EnergyWise for Business program;

19 2. Adjustments to Vintage 2016 and Vintage 2017 lost revenues to
20 align with the final outcome of DEP’s most recent general rate case in Docket
21 No. E-2, Sub 1142; and

22 3. Adjustments to the valuation of Vintage 2017 lost revenues
23 allocated to the non-residential lighting program.

1 **Q. WHY IS THE COMPANY REVISING THE VINTAGE 2016 AND**
2 **VINTAGE 2017 PPI FOR THE ENERGYWISE FOR BUSINESS**
3 **PROGRAM?**

4 A. As mentioned in the Testimony of Public Staff Witness Michael C. Maness
5 (*see* p. 21), the Company is recommending an adjustment relating to
6 Evaluation, Measurement, & Verification (“EM&V”) results. During the
7 course of the Company’s review of its DSM/EE filing in this docket, DEP
8 discovered that, although the EM&V results received in 2017 for the
9 EnergyWise for Business program had been appropriately applied
10 prospectively, these results had not been included in calculation of the filed
11 EMF rate. The Company is updating Vintages 2016 and Vintage 2017 to
12 reflect the revised kW savings included in the EnergyWise for Business
13 EM&V report, which results in a reduction of PPI for non-residential
14 customers in the amount of (\$8,468) for Vintage 2016 and a reduction in PPI
15 for non-residential customers in the amount of (\$47,721) for Vintage 2017.
16 The Company is revising Evans Exhibit 1, pages 3 through 6 and the
17 corresponding interest calculation on Miller Exhibit 3, page 2 to reflect this
18 adjustment.

19 **Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN THE COMPANY’S ADJUSTMENT TO THE LOST**
20 **REVENUE CALCULATION.**

21 A. During the Public Staff’s review of DEP’s Application in this docket, the
22 Public Staff and the Company discussed how the Company should determine
23 lost revenue recovered in DEP’s most recent general rate case (Docket No. E-

1 2, Sub 1142) pursuant to Paragraph 58 of DEP's approved DSM/EE cost
2 recovery mechanism. Paragraph 58 reads as follows:

3 58. Notwithstanding the allowance of 36 months' Net
4 Lost Revenues associated with eligible kWh sales
5 reductions, the kWh sales reductions that result from
6 measurement units installed shall cease being eligible
7 for use in calculating Net Lost Revenues as of the
8 effective date of (a) a Commission-approved alternative
9 recovery mechanism that accounts for the eligible Net
10 Lost Revenues associated with eligible kWh sales
11 reductions, or (b) the implementation of new rates
12 approved by the Commission in a general rate case or
13 comparable proceeding to the extent the rates set in the
14 general rate case or comparable proceeding are set to
15 explicitly or implicitly recover the Net Lost Revenues
16 associated with those kWh sales reductions. [Emphasis
17 added].

18 As Witness Maness noted in his testimony, although the test period in
19 Docket No. E-2, Sub 1142 was January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016,
20 the Agreement and Stipulation of Partial Settlement agreed to between the
21 Public Staff and the Company in that proceeding included updated revenues
22 that reflected changes in the number of customers and, for the residential
23 class, changes in weather-normalized usage per customer through October 31,
24 2017.

25 The Public Staff and the Company discussed the methodology that
26 should be used to incorporate these revenue adjustments from E-2, Sub 1142
27 into this filing. Based on these discussions, the Company will do the
28 following:

29 a. For residential customers, the Company will extend the rate case
30 test period to October 31, 2017 as the customer growth adjustment used in the

1 rate case also included updated actual kWh sales through that time period; and

2 b. For non-residential customers, the Company will continue to utilize
3 the rate case test period January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2016 as no
4 adjustments were made to incorporate actual kWh sales past that date.

5 In addition, the following modification will be made to calculate how
6 much lost revenue is included in kWh sales for the test period. Since the
7 twelve-month rate case test period uses actual kWh sales, and participation in
8 EE measures occurs throughout the year, in any given twelve-month period, a
9 full year of lost revenues are not captured in test period kWh sales as all
10 measures were not in place at the beginning of the test period. The Company
11 believes it is appropriate to quantify the actual incremental savings by month
12 during that twelve-month rate case test period to calculate the amount of lost
13 revenues that is truly being reflected in the new base rates that will be
14 recovered from customers. The difference between the annualized amount of
15 energy savings and the actual amount of energy savings should be recovered
16 through the Company's DSM/EE rider. Supplemental Miller Exhibit 7
17 provides an example of this methodology.

18 This update has been made to Evans Exhibit 2, pages 1 and 2 and
19 impacts Vintage Years 2016 and 2017 for lost revenue recognized in 2018¹
20 and 2019. The final result of the adjustment for the 2019 rate period is a

¹ Only lost revenues projected to be recognized in 2019 are included in projected rates in this proceeding; as noted by Witness Maness (*see* p. 20), the adjustment for 2018 will be made when Vintage 2018 is trued up in next year's DSM/EE proceeding.

1 reduction in lost revenue requested for residential customers in the amount of
2 (\$1,669,505) and an increase in lost revenue requested for non-residential
3 customers in the amount of \$1,361,119.² There is no impact to the interest
4 calculation.

5 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE ADJUSTMENT TO VINTAGE 2017 NON-**
6 **RESIDENTIAL LIGHTING LOST REVENUES.**

7 A. As mentioned in Witness Maness' testimony (*see* p. 21), the Company is
8 recommending a further adjustment to non-residential lost revenues. During
9 the analysis to determine the appropriate Vintage 2017 lost revenues for non-
10 residential customers, the Company determined that there were certain non-
11 residential customers in the lighting program whose benefits were
12 inadvertently calculated using the *residential* lost revenue rate. This
13 adjustment corrects that error. The impact on net lost revenues for Vintage
14 2017 Non-Residential Energy Efficient Lighting is (\$33,469) for Vintage
15 2017 and (\$93,299) for Vintage 2019. The Company is revising Evans
16 Exhibit 2, page 2 to reflect this adjustment. There was no impact to the
17 interest calculation.

18 **Q. HOW DO THESE CHANGES IMPACT DEP'S REQUESTED RATES?**

19 A. The changes I have outlined above result in revisions to the following rates

² As Witness Maness testified (*see* pp. 19-20), the net of these adjustments for the 2019 rate period is a reduction in retail NLR of approximately (\$308,000). Though the net result is a reduction, because the adjustment results in an increase to the prospective non-residential rates as compared to those originally filed in the Application, the Company is filing a Motion for Additional Public Hearing and Public Notice of Revised Proposed Rates, simultaneously herewith.

1 included in the initial DSM/EE filing (all shown on a cents per kWh basis,
2 including regulatory fee):

Description	Filed Rate	Revised Rate
Residential Prospective Rate	0.651	0.641
Non-Residential EE Prospective Rate	0.685	0.698
Non-Residential DSM Prospective Rate	0.062	0.063

3 **Q. WHAT SUPPLEMENTAL EXHIBITS WILL BE FILED IN**
4 **CONJUNCTION WITH YOUR SUPPLEMENTAL TESTIMONY?**

5 A. Only the exhibits impacted as a result of the changes outlined above will be
6 filed as Supplemental Exhibits. A description of the specific pages and
7 contents that have been revised is provided below:

- 8 • Supplemental Miller Exhibit 1: Summary of Rider EE Exhibits
9 and Factors
- 10 • Supplemental Miller Exhibit 2, page 1: Energy Efficiency Rate
11 Derivation
- 12 • Supplemental Miller Exhibit 2, page 2: Demand-Side
13 Management Rate Derivation
- 14 • Supplemental Miller Exhibit 2, page 3: Rate Period Revenue
15 Requirement Summary
- 16 • Supplemental Miller Exhibit 2, page 4: Energy Efficiency
17 Experience Modification Factor Rate Derivation
- 18 • Supplemental Miller Exhibit 2, page 5: Demand-Side

- 1 Management Experience Modification Factor Rate Derivation
- 2 • Supplemental Miller Exhibit 2, page 6: EMF Period Revenue
- 3 Requirement Summary
- 4 • Supplemental Miller Exhibit 2, page 7: EMF Adjustment
- 5 Summary
- 6 • Supplemental Miller Exhibit 3, page 2: Vintage 2017 Interest
- 7 Calculations for Non-Residential DSM
- 8 • Supplemental Miller Exhibit 7: Calculation of % of Lost
- 9 Revenues Included in Base Rates
- 10 • Supplemental Evans Exhibit 1, pages 3 through 6: Vintage
- 11 2016 and Vintage 2017 Load Impacts and Estimated Revenue
- 12 Requirements
- 13 • Supplemental Evans Exhibit 2, pages 1 and 2: North Carolina
- 14 Lost Revenue Summary and True up

15 **Q. WHAT ARE THE FINAL RATES REQUESTED IN THE**

16 **APPLICATION OF DEP FOR APPROVAL OF ITS DSM/EE RIDER**

17 **FOR 2019 AS A RESULT OF THESE REVISIONS?**

18 A. Pursuant to the provisions of N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9 and Commission

19 Rule R8-69, the Company requests Commission approval of the following

20 annual billing adjustments (all shown on a cents per kWh basis, including

21 regulatory fee):

Residential Billing Factors	¢/kWh
Residential Billing Factor for Prospective Components	0.641
Residential Billing Factor for EMF Components	0.003

Non-Residential Billing Factors	¢/kWh
EE EMF Rate	0.122
EE Prospective Rate	0.698
DSM EMF Rate	(0.018)
DSM Prospective Rate	0.063
Lighting EE EMF Rate	0.001
Lighting EE Prospective Rate	0.099

1 **Q. ARE THERE ANY OTHER ADJUSTMENTS MADE IN YOUR**
2 **SUPPLEMENTAL EXHIBITS?**

3 A. No. As Company Witnesses Timothy J. Duff and Robert P. Evans will
4 explain in their Rebuttal Testimony to be filed on September 12, 2018, the
5 Company does not agree with and has not incorporated the Public Staff's
6 recommended adjustment to avoided costs nor its adjustment relating to its
7 recommended termination of the Residential Smart Saver EE program.

8 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR PRE-FILED SUPPLEMENTAL**
9 **TESTIMONY?**

10 A. Yes.

1 MS. FENTRESS: And I'll continue with the
2 other witnesses then. I would move that Robert Evans
3 direct testimony filed June 20, 2018, consisting of 29
4 pages be entered into the record as if given orally
5 from the stand, and that his Exhibits 1 through 11 and
6 A through K supporting that testimony be admitted as
7 evidence. I would also move that Supplemental Evans
8 Exhibits 1 and 2 filed September 10th be admitted as
9 evidence. And finally with Mr. Evans I would move
10 that Robert Evans rebuttal testimony consisting of 14
11 pages be entered into the record as if given orally
12 from the stand. That testimony was filed September
13 12, 2018.

14 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Is that rebuttal
15 in addition to what was filed on September 10th?

16 MS. FENTRESS: Yes, it is.

17 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: So that motion
18 will be allowed and the testimonies will be received
19 as if given orally from the witness stand, with the
20 identified exhibits received into evidence and
21 identified as they were marked when prefiled.

22 MS. FENTRESS: Thank you.

23 (WHEREUPON, Evans Exhibits 1 - 11
24 and A - K are admitted into

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

evidence.)

(WHEREUPON, the prefiled direct testimony of ROBERT P. EVANS is copied into the record as if given orally from the stand.)

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1174

In the Matter of)
Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC)
for Approval of Demand-Side Management)
and Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider)
Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9 and)
Commission Rule R8-69)

DIRECT TESTIMONY OF
ROBERT P. EVANS
FOR
DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS, LLC



I. INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME, BUSINESS ADDRESS, AND**
2 **POSITION WITH DUKE ENERGY.**

3 A. My name is Robert P. Evans, and my business address is 150 Fayetteville
4 Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27602. I am employed by Duke Energy
5 Corporation (“Duke Energy”) as Senior Manager-Strategy and Collaboration
6 for the Carolinas in the Market Solutions Regulatory Strategy and Evaluation
7 group.

8 **Q. PLEASE BRIEFLY STATE YOUR EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND**
9 **AND EXPERIENCE.**

10 A. I graduated from Iowa State University (“ISU”) in 1978 with a Bachelor of
11 Science Degree in Industrial Administration and a minor in Industrial
12 Engineering. As a part of my undergraduate work, I participated in graduate
13 level regulatory studies programs sponsored by American Telephone and
14 Telegraph Corporation, as well as graduate level study programs in
15 Engineering Economics. Subsequent to my graduation from ISU, I received
16 additional Engineering Economics training at the Colorado School of Mines,
17 completed the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners
18 Regulatory Studies program at Michigan State, and completed the Advanced
19 American Gas Association Ratemaking program at the University of
20 Maryland. Upon graduation from ISU, I joined the Iowa State Commerce
21 Commission (now known as the Iowa Utility Board (“IUB”)) in the Rates and
22 Tariffs Section of the Utilities Division. During my tenure with the IUB, I

1 held several positions, including Senior Rate Analyst in charge of Utility
2 Rates and Tariffs and Assistant Director of the Utility Division. In those
3 positions, I provided testimony in gas, electric, water, and telecommunications
4 proceedings as an expert witness in the areas of rate design, service rules, and
5 tariff applications. In 1982, I accepted employment with City Utilities of
6 Springfield, Missouri, as an Operations Analyst. In that capacity, I provided
7 support for rate-related matters associated with the municipal utility's gas,
8 electric, water, and sewer operations. In addition, I worked closely with its
9 load management and energy conservation programs. In 1983, I joined the
10 Rate Services staff of the Iowa Power and Light Company, now known as
11 MidAmerican Energy, as a Rate Engineer. In this position, I was responsible
12 for the preparation of rate-related filings and presented testimony on rate
13 design, service rules, and accounting issues before the IUB. In 1986, I
14 accepted employment with Tennessee-Virginia Energy Corporation (now
15 known as the United Cities Division of Atmos Energy) as Director of Rates
16 and Regulatory Affairs. While in this position, I was responsible for
17 regulatory filings, regulatory relations, and customer billing. In 1987, I went
18 to work for the Virginia State Corporation Commission in the Division of
19 Energy Regulation as a Utilities Specialist. In this capacity, I worked on
20 electric and natural gas issues and provided testimony on cost of service and
21 rate design matters brought before that regulatory body. In 1988, I joined
22 North Carolina Natural Gas Corporation ("NCNG") as its Manager of Rates
23 and Budgets. Subsequently, I was promoted to Director-Statistical Services in

1 NCNG's Planning and Regulatory Compliance Department. In that position, I
2 performed a variety of work associated with financial, regulatory, and
3 statistical analysis and presented testimony on several issues brought before
4 the North Carolina Utilities Commission ("Commission"). I held that position
5 until the closing of NCNG's merger with Carolina Power and Light Company,
6 the predecessor of Progress Energy, Inc. ("Progress"), on July 15, 1999.

7 From July 1999 through January 2008, I was employed in Principal
8 and Senior Analyst roles by the Progress Energy Service Company, LLC. In
9 these roles, I provided NCNG, Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc. (now Duke
10 Energy Progress, LLC ("DEP" or the "Company")), and Progress Energy
11 Florida, Inc. with rate and regulatory support in their state and federal venues.
12 From 2008 through the merger of Duke Energy and Progress, I provided
13 regulatory support for demand-side management ("DSM") and energy
14 efficiency ("EE") programs. Subsequent to the Progress merger with Duke
15 Energy, I obtained my current position.

16 **Q. HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY PROVIDED TESTIMONY IN MATTERS**
17 **BROUGHT BEFORE THIS COMMISSION?**

18 A. Yes. I have provided testimony to this Commission in matters concerning
19 revenue requirements, avoided costs, cost of service, rate design, and the
20 recovery of costs associated with DSM/EE programs and related accounting
21 matters.

22 **Q. WHAT ARE YOUR CURRENT RESPONSIBILITIES?**

1 A. I am responsible for the regulatory support of DSM/EE programs in North
2 Carolina for both DEP and Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC (“DEC”).

3 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY IN THIS**
4 **PROCEEDING?**

5 A. The purpose of my testimony is to explain and support DEP’s proposed
6 DSM/EE Cost Recovery Rider and Experience Modification Factor (“EMF”).
7 My testimony provides: (1) a discussion of items the Commission specifically
8 directed the Company to address in this proceeding; (2) an overview of the
9 Commission’s Rule R8-69 filing requirements; (3) a synopsis of the DSM/EE
10 programs included in this filing; (4) a discussion of program results; (5) an
11 explanation of how these results have affected DSM/EE rate calculations; (6)
12 information on DEP’s Evaluation Measurement & Verification (“EM&V”)
13 activities; and (7) an overview of the calculation of the Portfolio Performance
14 Incentive (“PPI”).

15 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE EXHIBITS ATTACHED TO YOUR**
16 **TESTIMONY.**

17 A. Evans Exhibit 1 supplies load impacts, program costs, and avoided costs for
18 each program, which are used in the calculation of the PPI and revenue
19 requirements by vintage. Evans Exhibit 2 contains a summary of net lost
20 revenues for the period January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2017. Evans
21 Exhibit 3 contains the actual program costs for North Carolina for the period
22 January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2017. Evans Exhibit 4 contains the
23 found revenues used in the net lost revenues calculations. Evans Exhibit 5

1 supplies evaluations of event-based programs. Evans Exhibit 6 contains
2 information about the results of DEP's programs and a comparison of actual
3 impacts to previous estimates. Evans Exhibit 7 contains the projected
4 program and portfolio cost-effectiveness results for DEP's approved
5 programs. Evans Exhibit 8 contains a summary of 2017 program performance
6 and an explanation of the variances between the expected program results and
7 the actual results. It is designed to create more transparency with regard to the
8 factors that have driven these variances. Evans Exhibit 9 is a list of DEP's
9 industrial and large commercial customers that have opted out of participation
10 in the Company's DSM and/or EE programs and a listing of those customers
11 that have elected to participate in new measures after having initially notified
12 the Company that they declined to participate, as required by Commission
13 Rule R8-69(d)(2). Evans Exhibit 10 provides a summary of the estimated
14 activities and timeframe for completion of EM&V by program. Evans Exhibit
15 11 provides the actual and expected dates when the EM&V for each program
16 or measure will become effective.

17 Evans Exhibits A through K provide detailed EM&V reports,
18 completed or updated since DEP's DSM/EE Cost Recovery Rider Filing in
19 Docket No. E-2, Sub 1145, for the following programs: Demand Response
20 Automation – 2016 (Evans Exhibit A); EE Education Program – 2015 & 2016
21 (Evans Exhibit B); EnergyWise Home Demand Response Program – Summer
22 2016 (Evans Exhibit C); EnergyWise Home Demand Response Program –
23 Winter 2016 & 2017 (Evans Exhibit D); Residential Multi-Family EE

1 Program – 2015 & 2016 (Evans Exhibit E); Non-Residential Smart Saver
2 Program (Prescriptive) – 2016 & 2017 (Evans Exhibit F); EnergyWise for
3 Business Program – 2016 (Evans Exhibit G); Energy Efficient Lighting
4 Program – 2016 & 2017 (Evans Exhibit H); My Home Energy Report
5 (MyHER) Program – 2016 (Evans Exhibit I); Small Business Energy Saver
6 Program – 2015 & 2016 (Evans Exhibit J); and Residential Save Energy and
7 Water Program – 2016 (Evans Exhibit K).

8 **Q. WERE EVANS EXHIBITS 1-11 PREPARED BY YOU OR AT YOUR**
9 **DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION?**

10 A. Yes, they were.

11 **II. ACTIONS ORDERED BY THE COMMISSION**

12 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE ACTIONS THE COMMISSION DIRECTED**
13 **DEP TO TAKE IN THE COMMISSION’S ORDER IN DOCKET NO. E-**
14 **2, SUB 1145.**

15 A. In its November 27, 2017 *Order Approving DSM/EE Rider and Requiring*
16 *Filing of Proposed Customer Notice* in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1145 (“Sub 1145
17 Order”), the Commission ordered that: (1) the Appliance Recycling Program
18 shall be canceled as of December 31, 2017; (2) in its next DSM/EE rider
19 filing, DEP should address the continuing cost-effectiveness of the Smart
20 Saver Performance (Custom) Program, Smart Saver Performance
21 (Prescriptive) Program, the Smart Saver Performance Incentive Program, and
22 the Home Energy Improvement Program; (3) with respect to the Smart Saver
23 Performance (Custom) Program and the Smart Saver Performance

1 (Prescriptive) Program, the Company should include a discussion of the
2 actions being taken to maintain or improve cost-effectiveness, or alternatively,
3 its plans to terminate the program(s) in its next DSM/EE rider filing; (4) if the
4 Commission-approved modifications to the Residential Home Energy
5 Improvement Program do not maintain or improve the program's cost-
6 effectiveness by the Company's next DSM/EE rider proceeding, the program
7 should be terminated at the end of 2018; (5) the EM&V reports for the Small
8 Business Energy Saver Program (Evans Exhibit D) and the Multi-Family EE
9 Program (Evans Exhibit E) should be revised as discussed by Public Staff
10 witness Williamson and refiled in the next rider proceeding and their
11 respective program approval dockets; (6) the Company should, when feasible
12 and not cost prohibitive, incorporate the recommendations made by Public
13 Staff witness Williamson regarding EM&V into future EM&V reports filed
14 with the Commission in subsequent DSM/EE rider proceedings; and (7) the
15 issues raised in Southern Alliance for Clean Energy ("SACE") and North
16 Carolina Justice Center ("NC Justice Center") witness James Grevatt's
17 testimony shall be discussed in the DEP Collaborative as addressed herein,
18 and the results of such discussions shall be reported in the Company's
19 application in the next DSM/EE rider proceeding. In addition, the
20 Commission directed DEP to file updated cost-effectiveness scores for its
21 Distribution System Demand Response ("DSDR") Program in each of DEP's
22 DSM/EE rider proceedings.

1 **Q. DID THE COMPANY CANCEL ITS APPLIANCE RECYCLING**
2 **PROGRAM AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2017?**

3 A. Yes.

4 **Q. PLEASE ADDRESS THE CONTINUING COST-EFFECTIVENESS OF**
5 **THE SMART \$AVER PERFORMANCE (CUSTOM) MEASURE, THE**
6 **SMART \$AVER PERFORMANCE (PRESCRIPTIVE) MEASURE,**
7 **THE SMART \$AVER PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE PROGRAM,**
8 **AND THE HOME ENERGY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.**

9 A. Both the Smart Saver Custom and Prescriptive measures are not programs but
10 rather subsets of the Nonresidential Smart Saver Energy Efficient Products
11 and Assessment Program. This program, formerly known as EE for Business,
12 is estimated to produce a Utility Cost Test (“UCT”) cost-effectiveness score
13 of 2.45 and a Total Resource Cost (“TRC”) cost-effectiveness score of 1.07.
14 These resulting scores indicate that the program has exceeded the standard
15 cost-effectiveness thresholds.

16 DEP’s Non-Residential Smart Saver Performance Incentive Program is
17 not expected to have a TRC score exceeding 1.0 in 2019. The forecasted 2019
18 TRC score is 0.92, and the UCT score is 3.75. These scores are significantly
19 greater than the 0.40 TRC and 0.54 UCT scores submitted in the Company’s
20 2017 cost recovery request. While the 0.92 TRC score may be viewed as
21 slightly less than optimal in isolation, it is important to note that this program
22 is largely an extension of the Non-Residential Smart Saver Program. In
23 particular, the Performance Incentive Program encompasses energy saving

1 measures related to new technologies, unknown building conditions and
2 system constraints, as well as uncertain operating circumstances, occupancy,
3 or production schedules. In these cases, energy savings are difficult to project
4 with any level of accuracy. Due to the scope of projects envisioned, the
5 Company also believes that the program could impact a customer's decision
6 to opt into the EE portion of the rider; in other words, if this program were no
7 longer offered as part of the Company's EE portfolio, additional customers
8 may elect to opt out as a result. Another important element of this program is
9 that it limits the prospects of overcompensating participants, at the expense of
10 other customers, or undercompensating participants for their EE
11 improvements. The Company believes that this program is an important
12 element of its non-residential portfolio of programs and that its cost-
13 effectiveness results will continue to improve as more customers become
14 familiar with it and participation increases.

15 DEP's Home Energy Improvement Program has been renamed the
16 "Residential Smart Saver EE Program" and modified in several ways.
17 However, this program continues to struggle to maintain cost-effectiveness.
18 During 2016 and 2017, the Company made a number of changes to the
19 program to address the erosion in the program's cost-effectiveness caused by
20 advancements in efficiency standards and the associated lower incremental
21 savings associated with exceeding the new standards. These program
22 changes, which were highlighted by the redesign of the program to include a
23 referral channel that reduced program costs, proved successful in returning the

1 program to cost-effectiveness in 2017 and 2018. Unfortunately, with the
2 application of the new lower avoided costs in 2019, the program is again
3 projecting to no longer be cost-effective. For this reason, the Company is
4 actively working to evaluate additional programmatic changes, such as the
5 Public Staff's recommendation to eliminate all non-referral channel measures,
6 that would offset the decline in avoided costs and make this critical residential
7 program cost-effective in 2019 and beyond.

8 While the Residential Smart Saver EE Program is not assumed to be
9 cost-effective at this time, the Company believes that suspending or
10 terminating the only program that offers assistance for making the largest
11 single energy user in the home, a customer's HVAC system, more energy
12 efficient does not seem reasonable, especially when the decision to make said
13 investment only comes around once every fifteen years. A suspension of this
14 program would also impact the Company's relationships with HVAC
15 contractors and could erode trust and engagement, which would make it
16 difficult to offer similar types of programs that would require trade ally
17 support in the future.

18 In the past, when the program's cost-effectiveness has struggled due to
19 efficiency standard changes, the Company has demonstrated the ability to
20 effectively modify the program to restore cost-effectiveness and should have
21 the opportunity to attempt to restore the cost-effectiveness of the program that
22 was eroded by reduction in avoided costs.

1 The Company is confident that there is a solution available that will
2 lead to a cost-effective program and that shutting down the current operations
3 without an appropriate time frame for planning and adjustment is not the best
4 answer for its customers.

5 **Q. HAS THE COMPANY RE-FILED REVISED EM&V REPORTS FOR**
6 **THE SMALL BUSINESS ENERGY SAVER PROGRAM (EVANS**
7 **EXHIBIT D) AND THE MULTI-FAMILY EE PROGRAM (EVANS**
8 **EXHIBIT E), AS RECOMMENDED BY PUBLIC STAFF WITNESS**
9 **WILLIAMSON?**

10 A. Yes. The revised EM&V report for the Small Business Energy Saver
11 Program is included as Evans Exhibit J, and the revised EM&V report for the
12 Residential Multi-Family EE Program is included as Evans Exhibit E.

13 **Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE THE RECOMMENDATIONS MADE BY**
14 **PUBLIC STAFF WITNESS WILLIAMSON REGARDING FUTURE**
15 **EM&V REPORTS FILED WITH THE COMMISSION IN**
16 **SUBSEQUENT DSM/EE RIDER PROCEEDINGS.**

17 A. Witness Williamson recommended that: (1) future EM&V reports should
18 describe any key methodological changes or differences between past and
19 present studies, including differences in methodologies across multiple
20 programs that offer similar or identical measures; (2) if feasible, future
21 evaluations of the Residential Multi-Family EE Program should include a
22 billing analysis and more specific data on bulbs being replaced (if it is not
23 feasible to do so, then the evaluator should address what limitations in

1 program design or evaluation resources would prevent a billing analysis from
2 being conducted); (3) future evaluations of the Small Business Energy Saver
3 program should update the coincidence factors for lighting measures,
4 incorporate HVAC interactive effects, and begin tracking the heating and
5 cooling types of participants to improve estimates of the HVAC interaction
6 factors; and (4) future evaluations of the Neighborhood Energy Saver Program
7 and similar programs should consider utilizing state-level specific data when
8 providing estimates in the program's EM&V review, unless cost-prohibitive.

9 **Q. HAS THE COMPANY ADOPTED WITNESS WILLIAMSON'S**
10 **RECOMMENDATIONS?**

11 A. Yes. The Company has notified its third-party evaluators of Witness
12 Williamson's recommendations and such recommendations are being adopted
13 to the extent that they are both feasible and cost-effective.

14 **Q. CAN YOU SUMMARIZE THE NEW PROGRAMS AND**
15 **ENHANCEMENTS TO EXISTING PROGRAMS RECOMMENDED**
16 **BY SACE AND NC JUSTICE CENTER WITNESS GREVATT?**

17 A. The Commission's Sub 1145 Order provided that the issues raised in witness
18 Grevatt's testimony shall be discussed in the DEP Collaborative. Witness
19 Grevatt recommended that DEP work with the Collaborative to: (1) consider
20 the potential for comprehensive program approaches with longer measure
21 lives, such as home retrofits and HVAC system improvements; (2) consider
22 the maximization of cross-program marketing in behavior, audit, and kit
23 programs; (3) examine opportunities to save more energy in multi-family

1 housing, including in common areas and for commonly-metered systems; (4)
2 consider the expansion of the Company's low-income program offerings; (5)
3 examine ways to continue to promote adoption of a greater range of measures
4 through the Company's Small Business Energy Saver Program; (6) discuss
5 ways to encourage participation of non-residential customers who are eligible
6 to opt out, including making sure that the available programs meet these
7 customers' needs and by providing personalized outreach to engage them; and
8 (7) discuss the use of Advanced Metering Infrastructure ("AMI") technology
9 to drive more EE and DSM for customers if DEP launches a large-scale
10 deployment of AMI.

11 **Q. HAVE THE RECOMMENDATIONS BY WITNESS GREVATT BEEN**
12 **CONSIDERED BY THE COLLABORATIVE?**

13 A. Yes. Witness Grevatt's proposals have been discussed in the combined DEP
14 and DEC Collaboratives. As previously noted to the Commission, the
15 Collaborative continues to consider ways to improve current residential and
16 non-residential programs and to develop new programs. In addition to
17 originating its own new program proposals, the Company is receptive to ideas
18 for new programs from Collaborative members and has developed a New
19 Program Assumptions Template so that Collaborative members can gather the
20 necessary data for the Company to evaluate their new program ideas. The
21 Company continues to look forward to receiving completed New Program
22 Assumptions Templates from Collaborative members which would provide

1 sufficient data from which the Company can evaluate the viability of new
2 program ideas.

3 **Q. HAS THE COMPANY ANALYZED THE COST-EFFECTIVENESS**
4 **SCORES FOR ITS DSDR PROGRAM?**

5 A. Yes. The Company has determined that the TRC and UCT cost-effectiveness
6 scores are both 1.204. In addition, the present value of DSDR Program net
7 benefits is approximately \$60,567,000.

8 **Q. HAS THE COMPANY MADE ANY CHANGES TO ITS ANNUAL**
9 **RATIOS OF ALLOCATIONS BETWEEN NON-DSDR AND DSDR**
10 **EQUIPMENT?**

11 A. DEP reviews the allocation ratios annually each summer and implements any
12 necessary updates the following year. The Company reviewed 2016 units
13 during the summer of 2017 and determined that no change in the 20.12
14 percent allocation ratio applicable to capacitors was necessary for 2018;
15 however, the allocation ratio applied to regulators was elevated from 77.79 to
16 79.45 percent. The 2017 units will be reviewed this summer, and any further
17 changes will be communicated to the Public Staff and implemented on
18 January 1, 2019.

19 **III. RULE R8-69 FILING REQUIREMENTS**

20 **Q. PLEASE PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF THE INFORMATION DEP**
21 **IS PROVIDING IN RESPONSE TO THE COMMISSION'S FILING**
22 **REQUIREMENTS.**

- 1 A. The information for this filing is provided pursuant to the Commission's filing
 2 requirements contained in R8-69(f)(1) and can be found in my testimony and
 3 exhibits, as well as the testimony and exhibits of Company witness Carolyn T.
 4 Miller as follows:

R8-69(f)(1)		Items	Location in Testimony
	(i)	Projected NC retail sales for the rate period	Miller Exhibit 6
	(ii)	For each measure for which cost recovery is requested through DSM/EE rider:	
(ii)	a.	Total expenses expected to be incurred during the rate period	Evans Exhibit 1
(ii)	b.	Total costs savings directly attributable to measures	Evans Exhibit 1
(ii)	c.	EM&V activities for the rate period	Evans Exhibit 10
(ii)	d.	Expected summer and winter peak demand reductions	Evans Exhibit 1
(ii)	e.	Expected energy reductions	Evans Exhibit 1
	(iii)	Filing requirements for DSM/EE EMF rider, including:	
(iii)	a.	Total expenses for the test period in the aggregate and broken down by type of expenditure, unit, and jurisdiction	Evans Exhibit 3
(iii)	b.	Total avoided costs for the test period in the aggregate and broken down by type of expenditure, unit, and jurisdiction	Evans Exhibit 1
(iii)	c.	Description of results from EM&V activities	Testimony of Robert Evans and Evans Exhibits A-K
(iii)	d.	Total summer and winter peak demand reductions in the aggregate and broken down per program	Evans Exhibit 1
(iii)	e.	Total energy reduction in the aggregate and broken down per program	Evans Exhibit 1
(iii)	f.	Discussion of findings and results of programs	Testimony of Robert Evans and Evans Exhibit 6

(iii)	g.	Evaluations of event-based programs	Evans Exhibit 5
(iii)	h.	Comparison of impact estimates from previous year and explanation of significant differences	Testimony of Robert Evans and Evans Exhibits 6 and 8
(iv)		Determination of utility incentives	Testimony of Robert Evans and Evans Exhibit 1
(v)		Actual revenues from DSM/EE and DSM/EE EMF riders	Miller Exhibit 3
(vi)		Proposed DSM/EE rider	Testimony of Carolyn Miller and Miller Exhibit 1
(vii)		Projected NC sales for customers opting out of measures	Miller Exhibit 6
(viii)		Supporting work papers	Flash drive accompanying filing

1

IV. PROGRAM OVERVIEW

2

Q. WHAT ARE DEP'S CURRENT DSM AND EE PROGRAMS?

3

A. The Company's current DSM and EE programs are as follows:

4

RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMER PROGRAMS

5

- Appliance Recycling Program

6

- EE Education Program

7

- Multi-Family EE Program

8

- My Home Energy Report Program

9

- Neighborhood Energy Saver Program

10

- Residential Smart \$aver EE Program (formerly known as the Home

11

Energy Improvement Program)

12

- New Construction Program

13

- Load Control Program (EnergyWise)

14

- Save Energy and Water Kit Program

- 1 • Energy Assessment Program

2 **NON-RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMER PROGRAMS**

- 3 • Non-Residential Smart\$aver Energy Efficient Products and
4 Assessment Program (formerly known as the EE for Business
5 Program)
- 6 • Non-Residential Smart\$aver Performance Incentive Program
- 7 • Small Business Energy Saver Program
- 8 • CIG Demand Response Automation Program
- 9 • EnergyWise for Business

10 **COMBINED RESIDENTIAL/NON-RESIDENTIAL PROGRAMS**

- 11 • Energy Efficient Lighting Program
- 12 • DSDR

13 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE ANY UPDATES MADE TO THE UNDERLYING**
14 **ASSUMPTIONS FOR DEP'S PROGRAMS THAT HAVE ALTERED**
15 **PROJECTIONS FOR VINTAGE 2019.**

16 A. EM&V results were used to update the savings impacts for those programs for
17 which DEP received EM&V results after it prepared its application in Docket
18 No. E-2, Sub 1145. Updating programs for EM&V results changes the
19 projected avoided cost benefits associated with the projected participation and,
20 hence, impacts the calculation of the specific program and overall portfolio
21 cost-effectiveness, as well as the calculation of DEP's projected shared
22 savings incentive.

1 **Q. AFTER FACTORING THESE UPDATES INTO DEP'S PROGRAMS**
2 **FOR VINTAGE 2019, DO THE RESULTS OF DEP'S PROSPECTIVE**
3 **COST-EFFECTIVENESS TESTS INDICATE THAT IT SHOULD**
4 **DISCONTINUE OR MODIFY ANY OF ITS PROGRAMS?**

5 A. DEP performed a prospective analysis of each of its programs and the
6 aggregate portfolio for the Vintage 2019 period. The results of this
7 prospective analysis are contained in Evans Exhibit 7. This exhibit shows that
8 there are three programs which do not pass the TRC and/or UCT thresholds of
9 1.0. These programs are: (1) the Neighborhood Energy Saver Program, which
10 was not cost-effective at the time of Commission approval (but was approved
11 based on its societal benefits); (2) the Residential Smart Saver EE Program,
12 formerly known as the Home Energy Improvement Program; (3) My Home
13 Energy Report; (4) the Non-Residential SmartSaver Performance Incentive
14 Program; and (5) the EnergyWise for Business Program. In the aggregate,
15 DEP's portfolio of programs continues to project cost-effectiveness.

16 As discussed earlier in my testimony, DEP continues its efforts to
17 make the Residential Smart Saver EE Program cost-effective and believes it
18 should continue to be included in the Company's portfolio. The Non-
19 Residential SmartSaver Performance Incentive Program was also discussed
20 earlier in my testimony, and the Company believes that its TRC value will
21 increase in the future in part due to increased scrutiny in the project selection
22 process. As to the MyHER results, while the Company is concerned by the
23 program's projected marginally negative cost-effectiveness, it believes that it

1 is merely a short-term issue that will resolve itself over time. The program is
2 still relatively young (launched in March 2015), with an evaluation period of
3 January 2016 through December 2016. In effect, the Company believes that
4 this first evaluation may not provide a complete picture of the savings that can
5 be realized from participants over time. Based on the MyHER results the
6 Company has experienced in other jurisdictions where the program has been
7 in the market longer (including DEC), the Company believes that as the
8 customer engagement becomes more established that the savings realized by
9 participants will increase. In addition, the Company continues to work with
10 the program vendor to identify potential cost savings associated with offering
11 the program. The cost-effectiveness of the Company's EnergyWise for
12 Business Program was negatively impacted by lower than anticipated
13 participation. The Company believes that the program's 0.72 UCT score will
14 elevate as participation increases.

15 **V. DSM/EE PROGRAM RESULTS TO DATE**

16 **Q. HOW MUCH ENERGY, CAPACITY AND AVOIDED COST SAVINGS**
17 **DID DEP DELIVER AS A RESULT OF ITS DSM/EE PROGRAMS**
18 **DURING VINTAGE 2017?**

19 A. During Vintage 2017, DEP's DSM/EE programs delivered over 416 million
20 kilowatt hours ("kWh") of energy savings and over 450 megawatts ("MW")
21 of capacity savings, which produced a net present value of avoided cost
22 savings of close to \$287 million. The 2017 performance results for individual
23 programs are provided in Evans Exhibits 6 and 8.

1 **Q. DID ANY PROGRAMS SIGNIFICANTLY OUT-PERFORM**
2 **RELATIVE TO THEIR ORIGINAL ESTIMATES FOR VINTAGE**
3 **2017?**

4 A. Yes. In the residential market, two programs did significantly out-perform
5 compared to their original energy savings estimates: the Residential Energy
6 Assessment Program and the Residential Smart Saver EE Program. When
7 compared to estimates originally filed for Vintage 2017, the programs
8 exceeded projections by 174 percent and 295 percent, respectively. Both
9 programs achieved these increases largely through higher participation levels.

10 The non-residential program with the largest percentage increase in
11 expected energy savings from those forecasted for 2017 is the Small Business
12 Energy Saver Program. This program produced energy savings that exceeded
13 DEP's projections by 162 percent.

14 **Q. HAVE ANY PROGRAMS SIGNIFICANTLY UNDERPERFORMED**
15 **RELATIVE TO THEIR ORIGINAL ESTIMATES IN VINTAGE 2016?**

16 A. Yes. In the residential market, three programs did not achieve energy savings
17 in excess of those forecasted for 2017. These were: (1) the Energy Efficient
18 Lighting Program; and (2) the My Home Energy Report Program. These
19 programs achieved 70 percent and 88 percent of projected energy savings,
20 respectively. The primary drivers for the underperformance of these programs
21 are changes in estimated impacts and changes in the mix of program
22 measures.

23 In the non-residential market, the Energy Efficient Lighting Program

1 failed to meet energy savings expectations. The primary drivers for the
 2 underperformance of the Energy Efficient Lighting Program were changes to
 3 the estimated impacts and changes in the mix of program measures.

4 **VI. PROJECTED RESULTS**

5 **Q. PLEASE PROVIDE A PROJECTION OF THE RESULTS THAT DEP**
 6 **EXPECTS TO SEE FROM IMPLEMENTATION OF ITS PORTFOLIO**
 7 **OF PROGRAMS.**

8 A. DEP will update the actual and projected DSM/EE achievement levels in its
 9 annual DSM/EE cost recovery filing to account for any program or measure
 10 additions based on the performance of programs, market conditions,
 11 economics, and consumer demand. The actual results for Vintage 2017 and
 12 projection of the results for the next two years, as well as the associated
 13 projected program expenses, are summarized in the table below:

DEP System (NC & SC) DSM/EE Portfolio 2017 Actual Results and 2018-2019 Projected Results			
	2017	2018	2019
Annual System MW	450	426	461
Annual System Net Gigawatt-Hours	416	374	385
Annual Program Costs (Millions)	\$97	\$90	\$100

14 **VII. EM&V ACTIVITIES**

15 **Q. CAN YOU PROVIDE INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY'S EM&V**
 16 **ACTIVITIES?**

17 A. Yes. Evans Exhibit 10 provides a summary of the estimated activities and
 18 timeframe for completion of EM&V by program. Evans Exhibit 11 provides

1 the actual and expected dates of when the EM&V for each program or
 2 measure will become effective. Evans Exhibits A through K provide the
 3 completed EM&V reports or updates for the following programs:

Evans Exhibit	EM&V Reports	Report Finalization Date
A	Demand Response Automation – 2016	6/19/2017
B	EE Education Program – 2015 & 2016	7/28/2017
C	EnergyWise Home Demand Response Program – Summer 2016	6/5/2017
D	EnergyWise Home Demand Response Program – Winter 2016 & 2017	7/6/2017
E	Residential Multi-Family Efficiency Program – 2015 & 2016	6/27/2017
F	Non-Residential Smart Saver Program (Prescriptive) – 2016 & 2017	3/25/2018
G	EnergyWise for Business Program – 2016	6/12/2017
H	Energy Efficient Lighting Program – 2016 & 2017	4/26/2018
I	My Home Energy Report (MyHER) Program - 2016	7/31/2017
J	Small Business Energy Saver Program – 2015 & 2016	6/6/2017
K	Residential Save Energy and Water Program – 2016	11/29/2017

4 **Q. HOW WERE EM&V RESULTS UTILIZED IN DEVELOPING THE**
 5 **PROPOSED RATES?**

6 A. The Company has applied EM&V in accordance with the process approved by
 7 the Commission in its Order Approving Revised Cost Recovery Mechanism
 8 and Granting Waivers issued January 20, 2015 in Docket No. E-2, Sub 931
 9 (“Order Approving Revised Mechanism”).

10 The level of EM&V required varies by program and depends upon that
 11 program’s contribution to the total portfolio, the duration the program has

1 **Q. HOW WILL EM&V BE INCORPORATED INTO THE VINTAGE 2016**
2 **EMF COMPONENT OF ITS RATES?**

3 A. All of the final EM&V results that were received by DEP as of December 31,
4 2017 have been applied prospectively from the first day of the month
5 immediately following the month in which the study participation sample for
6 the EM&V was completed. Accordingly, for any program for which DEP has
7 received EM&V results, the per participant impact applied to the projected
8 program participation in Vintage 2017 is based upon the actual EM&V results
9 that have been received.

10 **Q. HAS THE OPT-OUT OF NON-RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS**
11 **AFFECTED THE RESULTS OF APPROVED PROGRAMS?**

12 A. Yes, the opt-out of qualifying non-residential customers has had a significant
13 effect on DEP's overall non-residential participation and the associated
14 impacts. For Vintage 2017, DEP had 4,165 eligible customer accounts opt out
15 of participating in DEP's non-residential portfolio of EE programs and had
16 4,099 eligible customer accounts opt out of participating in DEP's non-
17 residential portfolio of DSM programs. This is an increase from the 3,869 EE
18 accounts and 3,919 DSM opt-outs reported for 2016.

19 **Q. IS THE COMPANY CONTINUING ITS EFFORTS TO ATTRACT**
20 **THE PROGRAM PARTICIPATION OF OPT-OUT ELIGIBLE**
21 **CUSTOMERS?**

22 A. Yes. Increasing the participation of opt-out eligible customers in DSM and
23 EE programs is very important to the Company. DEP continues to evaluate

1 and revise its non-residential programs to accommodate new technologies,
2 eliminate product gaps, remove barriers to participation, and make its
3 programs more attractive. It also continues to leverage its Large Account
4 Management Team to make sure customers are informed about product
5 offerings. Forty-four customers did opt in to participate in programs during
6 2017.

7 **IX. NET LOST REVENUES**

8 **Q. IS DEP REQUESTING RECOVERY OF NET LOST REVENUES FOR**
9 **ALL OF ITS PROGRAMS?**

10 A. No. At this time, DEP is not requesting recovery of net lost revenues for its
11 EnergyWise or CIG Demand Response Automation programs.

12 **Q. IS THE COMPANY REQUESTING THE RECOVERY OF NET LOST**
13 **REVENUES ASSOCIATED WITH ITS DSDR PROGRAM IN THIS**
14 **PROCEEDING?**

15 A. Yes. The Company has recognized net lost revenues for the test period based
16 on its analysis of energy savings impacts related to DSDR activations
17 occurring between January 1 and May 31, 2017.

18 **Q. HAS THE COMPANY RECOGNIZED FOUND REVENUES IN ITS**
19 **CALCULATION OF NET LOST REVENUES?**

20 A. Yes. The recognized found revenues are provided in Evans Exhibit 4.

21 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE HOW DEP DETERMINES ITS FOUND**
22 **REVENUES.**

1 A. Consistent with the Commission’s Order Approving Revised Mechanism,
2 DEP has adopted the “Decision Tree” located in Attachment C of the
3 approved revised cost recovery mechanism. Consistent with the methodology
4 employed by DEP, found revenue activities are identified, categorized, and
5 netted against the net lost revenues created by DEP’s EE programs. Found
6 revenues, as calculated, result from DEP’s activities that are perceived to
7 directly or indirectly result in an increase in customer demand or energy
8 consumption within DEP’s service territory. However, revenues resulting
9 from load-building activities would not be considered found revenues if they
10 (1) would have occurred regardless of DEP’s activity, (2) were a result of a
11 Commission-approved economic development activity not determined to
12 produce found revenues, or (3) were part of an unsolicited request for DEP to
13 engage in an activity that supports efforts to grow the economy. DEP also
14 adjusts the calculation of found revenues to account for the impacts of
15 activities outside of its DSM/EE programs that it undertakes that reduce
16 customer consumption – i.e., “negative found revenues.” Based on the results
17 of this work, all potential found revenue-related activities are identified and
18 categorized in Evans Exhibit 4.

19 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE ADJUSTMENT THAT DEP MAKES TO ITS**
20 **FOUND REVENUE CALCULATION TO ACCOUNT FOR NEGATIVE**
21 **FOUND REVENUES.**

22 A. DEP continues to aggressively pursue, with its outdoor lighting customers, the
23 replacement of aging Mercury Vapor lights with Light Emitting Diode

1 (“LED”) fixtures. By moving customers past the standard High Pressure
2 Sodium (“HPS”) fixture to an LED fixture in this replacement process, DEP is
3 generating significant energy savings. These energy savings, since they come
4 outside of DEP’s EE programs, are not captured in DEP’s calculation of lost
5 revenues. Since one of the activities that DEP includes in the calculation of
6 found revenues is the increase in consumption from new outdoor lighting
7 fixtures added by DEP, it is logical and symmetrical to count the energy
8 consumption reduction realized in outdoor lighting efficiency upgrades. The
9 Company does not take credit for the entire efficiency gain from replacing
10 Mercury Vapor lights, but rather only the efficiency gain from replacing HPS
11 with LED fixtures. Also, DEP has not recognized any negative found
12 revenues in excess of the found revenues calculated; in other words, the net
13 found revenues number will never be negative and have the effect of
14 increasing net lost revenue calculations.

15 **X. PPI CALCULATION**

16 **Q. PLEASE PROVIDE AN OVERVIEW OF THE SHARED SAVINGS**
17 **RECOVERY MECHANISM APPROVED IN THE ORDER**
18 **APPROVING REVISED MECHANISM.**

19 A. Pursuant to the Commission’s Order Approving Revised Mechanism, for
20 Vintage Year 2017 and subsequent vintage years, DEP’s revised cost recovery
21 mechanism allows it to (1) recover the reasonable and prudent costs incurred
22 for adopting and implementing DSM and EE measures in accordance with
23 N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9 and Commission Rules R8-68 and R8-69; (2)

1 recover net lost revenues incurred for up to 36 months of a measure's life for
2 DSM and EE programs; and (3) earn a PPI based upon the sharing of 11.75%
3 of the net savings achieved through DEP's DSM/EE programs on an annual
4 basis.

5 **Q. IS DEP REQUESTING PPI FOR ALL OF ITS PROGRAMS?**

6 A. No. The Company is not requesting PPI recovery for its Residential Low-
7 Income Program or its EE Education Program. In addition, under the terms of
8 the revised cost recovery mechanism, DEP is not eligible for a PPI for its
9 DSDR Program.

10 **Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN HOW DEP DETERMINES THE PPI.**

11 A. First, DEP determines the net savings eligible for incentive by subtracting the
12 present value of the annual lifetime DSM/EE program costs (excluding low-
13 income programs or other programs with societal benefits which are explicitly
14 approved with expected UCT results less than 1.0) from the net present value
15 of the annual lifetime avoided costs achieved through the Company's
16 programs (again, excluding approved low-income and societal programs).
17 The Company then multiplies the net savings eligible for incentive by the
18 11.75% shared savings percentage to determine its pretax incentive.

19 **XI. CONCLUSION**

20 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR PRE-FILED DIRECT TESTIMONY?**

21 A. Yes.

1 (WHEREUPON, Supplemental Evans
2 Exhibits 1 and 2 are admitted into
3 evidence.)

4 (WHEREUPON, the prefiled rebuttal
5 testimony of ROBERT P. EVANS is
6 copied into the record as if given
7 orally from the stand.)
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1174

In the Matter of)
Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC)
for Approval of Demand-Side Management)
and Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider)
Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9 and)
Commission Rule R8-69)

REBUTTAL
TESTIMONY OF ROBERT P. EVANS
FOR DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS,
LLC

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.**

2 A. My name is Robert P. Evans. My business address is 150 Fayetteville Street,
3 Raleigh, North Carolina 27602.

4 **Q. BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?**

5 A. I am employed by Duke Energy Corporation (“Duke Energy”) as Senior
6 Manager-Strategy and Collaboration for the Carolinas in the Market Solutions
7 Regulatory Strategy Evaluation group, supporting both Duke Energy
8 Carolinas, LLC (“DEC”) and Duke Energy Progress, LLC (“DEP” or the
9 “Company”).

10 **Q. DID YOU PREVIOUSLY FILE DIRECT TESTIMONY IN SUPPORT**
11 **OF DEP’S APPLICATION IN THIS DOCKET?**

12 A. Yes.

13 **Q. DID YOU ALSO CAUSE TO BE FILED SUPPLEMENTAL EVANS**
14 **EXHIBITS 1 AND 2?**

15 A. Yes. As a result of the adjustments discussed in the Supplemental Testimony
16 of Carolyn T. Miller, Evans Exhibits 1 and 2 were updated and filed on
17 September 10, 2018 as Supplemental Evans Exhibits 1 and 2.

18 **Q. WERE SUPPLEMENTAL EVANS EXHIBITS 1 AND 2 PREPARED**
19 **BY YOU OR AT YOUR DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION?**

20 A. Yes, they were.

21 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR REBUTTAL TESTIMONY?**

22 A. The purpose of my rebuttal testimony is to respond to the testimony of Public
23 Staff witness David M. Williamson and witness Chris Neme testifying on

1 behalf of the North Carolina Justice Center, North Carolina Housing
2 Coalition, Natural Resources Defense Council, and Southern Alliance for
3 Clean Energy.

4 **Q. WHAT COMMENTS DO YOU HAVE RELATED TO WITNESS**
5 **WILLIAMSON’S TESTIMONY?**

6 A. My rebuttal testimony addresses: (1) Mr. Williamson’s comments on the
7 appropriate avoided capacity rates to be utilized in DEP’s calculation of cost
8 effectiveness; (2) his recommendation regarding the Company’s programs that
9 include lighting measures; (3) his observations relating to the Company’s My
10 Home Energy Report (“MyHER”) program; (4) his recommendation for
11 closure of the Company’s Residential Smart \$aver Program; (5) his comments
12 regarding the cost effectiveness of certain Demand-Side Management
13 (“DSM”) and Energy Efficiency (“EE”) programs; and (6) his
14 recommendations relating to the Company’s Evaluation, Measurement, and
15 Verification (“EM&V”) reports.

16 **Q. WILL YOU SUMMARIZE WITNESS WILLIAMSON’S POSITION ON**
17 **THE AVOIDED COSTS USED TO DETERMINE THE COST**
18 **EFFECTIVENESS OF THE COMPANY’S PROGRAMS?**

19 A. In summary, Witness Williamson indicates that the Public Staff believes DEP
20 should reflect zero avoided capacity value for its DSM/EE programs in years
21 prior to the identified need for new capacity in the Company’s IRP.

22 **Q. WHAT IS THE COMPANY’S VIEW OF WITNESS WILLIAMSON’S**
23 **POSITION?**

1 A. The Company does not agree with the application of zero avoided capacity
2 cost values proposed by the Public Staff for the determination of DSM/EE
3 program cost-effectiveness or calculation of the Company's Portfolio
4 Performance Incentive ("PPI"). The impropriety of employing zero avoided
5 capacity cost values is discussed in the rebuttal testimony of Company witness
6 Timothy J. Duff.

7 In addition, as discussed later in my testimony, use of zero avoided
8 capacity values has a major impact on the cost-effectiveness of the
9 Company's existing and future DSM/EE portfolios.

10 **Q. HAVE YOU REVIEWED THE COMMISSION'S ORDER APPROVING**
11 **DSM/EE RIDER AND REQUIRING FILING OF CUSTOMER NOTICE**
12 **ISSUED ON SEPTEMBER 11, 2018 IN DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1164**
13 **("SUB 1164 ORDER")?**

14 A. Yes. In DEC's DSM/EE cost recovery proceeding in Docket No. E-7, Sub
15 1164, the Commission rejected the exact same argument that the Public Staff
16 is making in this proceeding. In particular, the Commission found that "It is
17 inappropriate to calculate the avoided capacity cost benefits for purposes of
18 the PPI and cost-effectiveness of the Company's DSM/EE programs under the
19 assumption that capacity avoided prior to year 2023 be assigned a zero dollar
20 value. The Public Staff's recommendation of such, and the corresponding
21 reduction to the Company's Vintage 2019 PPI, is rejected."

22 **Q. WHAT IS THE IMPACT OF THE SUB 1164 ORDER ON THE ISSUES**
23 **IN THIS PROCEEDING?**

1 A. As explained in Witness Duff's testimony, the Company believes that the
2 Commission's ruling in the Sub 1164 Order relating to avoided costs is
3 dispositive of the avoided cost issue in this proceeding. Accordingly, the
4 Company believes that the Commission should reach the same result and
5 decline to accept the Public Staff's downward adjustment to DEP's PPI in this
6 docket and accept the Company's calculations of cost-effectiveness for
7 purposes of this rider proceeding.

8 **Q. WILL YOU DESCRIBE WITNESS WILLIAMSON'S**
9 **RECOMMENDATION CONCERNING EE PROGRAMS THAT**
10 **INCLUDE LIGHTING MEASURES?**

11 A In light of the likely implementation of phase 2 of the Energy Independence
12 and Security Act ("EISA") standards in January 2020, Witness Williamson
13 recommends that DEP include in its 2019 DSM/EE cost recovery filing its
14 plans for general use lighting measures in all of its EE programs that include
15 lighting measures.

16 **Q. IS THE COMPANY AMENABLE TO SUBMITTING ITS PLANS FOR**
17 **EE PROGRAMS THAT CONTAIN GENERAL USE LIGHTING**
18 **MEASURES IN ITS 2019 DSM/EE COST RECOVERY FILING?**

19 A. Yes.

20 **Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY CONCERNS REGARDING WITNESS**
21 **WILLIAMSON'S OBSERVATIONS ON ADVANCED METERING**
22 **INFRASTRUCTURE ("AMI") AND THE UPDATED BILLING/**

1 **INFORMATION SYSTEM WITH RESPECT TO THE COMPANY'S**
2 **MYHER PROGRAM?**

3 A. Yes. Given that the updated customer information system and billing system
4 will not be in service for several years, I believe that Witness Williamson's
5 observations are premature. That being said, the Company will work with the
6 Public Staff to evaluate the MyHER Program's energy savings, recognizing
7 the impacts of AMI and the updated billing/information system.

8 **Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENTS RELATING TO THE PUBLIC**
9 **STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION THAT THE RESIDENTIAL SMART**
10 **\$AVER EE PROGRAM BE CLOSED AT THE END OF 2018?**

11 A. The Company agrees with Witness Williamson that the Residential Smart
12 Saver EE Program is not cost-effective at this time. However, the Company
13 believes that terminating the only program that offers assistance for making
14 the largest single energy user in the home, a customer's HVAC system, more
15 energy efficient does not seem reasonable, especially when the decision to
16 make said investment only comes around once every fifteen years.
17 Furthermore, the recommended termination of the program does not take into
18 consideration the Company's relationships with HVAC contractors. The
19 proposed termination will likely erode trust and engagement with these
20 valuable "trade allies," making it difficult to offer similar types of programs
21 that would require trade ally support in the future.

22 In the past, when the program's cost-effectiveness has struggled due to
23 efficiency standard changes, the Company has demonstrated the ability to

1 effectively modify the program to restore cost-effectiveness and should have
2 the opportunity to attempt to restore to the cost-effectiveness of the program
3 that was eroded by reduction in avoided costs. The Company is currently
4 investigating several opportunities to increase the cost-effectiveness of the
5 program, including the following:

- 6 1. While the Company does have some concerns with respect to the
7 Public Staff's recommendation to move the program to an all-referral
8 structure, the Company is not opposed to adopting this proposal so
9 long as the Commission deems it appropriate. However, in lieu of
10 moving to a referral only approach, the program management team has
11 developed a number of potential revisions to the referral program that
12 will improve cost-effectiveness and lead to a more gradual transition to
13 a referral only approach. The Company believes that these
14 modifications would result in improving the program and the cost-
15 effectiveness tests referenced in Witness Williamson's testimony;
- 16 2. The Company has been reevaluating and updating the cost studies of
17 the incremental costs actually being paid by customers to adopt higher
18 efficiency equipment. This work will ensure that the Company's cost-
19 effectiveness analysis is consistent with the current market conditions
20 and reflects the changes in equipment pricing that occur as the new
21 higher efficiency standards have been in place for a longer period of
22 time. Such information could lead to improvements in the program's
23 TRC scores; and

1 3. Finally, the program management team has been working with the
2 third-party vendor used in program administration (payment
3 processing) to further reduce program costs and increase the TRC
4 score.

5 The Company is confident that the combination of these actions will
6 allow it to again result in a cost-effective program and that shutting down the
7 current operations without an appropriate time frame for planning and
8 adjustment is not the best answer for its customers.

9 Based on the Company's persistent efforts to maintain the viability of
10 the program through program modifications, as well as the negative impact on
11 the Company's PPI if the program continues to struggle to maintain cost-
12 effectiveness, it is clear that DEP is highly motivated to continue to find ways
13 to improve cost-effectiveness. As approved in the Sub 1164 Order for DEC's
14 companion Residential Smart Saver EE Program, given the importance of the
15 program to DEP's residential portfolio and the Company's relationships with
16 its trade allies, DEP would appreciate the opportunity to propose
17 modifications to this program with the goal of restoring the TRC score to 1.0
18 or greater.

19 **Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENTS RELATING TO THE COST-**
20 **EFFECTIVENESS OF THE RESIDENTIAL NEW CONSTRUCTION,**
21 **ENERGYWISE FOR BUSINESS, AND NON-RESIDENTIAL SMART**
22 **\$AVER PROGRAMS DISCUSSED IN WITNESS WILLIAMSON'S**
23 **TESTIMONY?**

1 A. Witness Williamson has indicated that these programs are not cost-effective when
2 the Public Staff's proposed zero avoided capacity values are employed.
3 However, these programs are all cost-effective under the Company's
4 calculations. As the application of zero avoided capacity cost values is not
5 appropriate, as discussed by Witness Duff and as decided by the Commission
6 in the Sub 1164 Order, these programs are, in fact, cost-effective and therefore
7 do not fall under paragraphs 22B or 22C of the Mechanism. It is important to
8 recognize that these programs constitute a significant portion of the
9 Company's DSM/EE portfolio, which demonstrates the devastating impact
10 that the Public Staff's position on avoided costs could have on the Company's
11 portfolio.

12 **Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY CONCERNS RELATING TO WITNESS**
13 **WILLIAMSON'S COMMENTS RELATING TO THE COST-**
14 **EFFECTIVENESS OF THE COMPANY'S MYHER AND NON-**
15 **RESIDENTIAL SMART \$AVER PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE**
16 **PROGRAMS?**

17 A. As filed, the Company's MyHER program has EM&V cost-effectiveness
18 UCT/TRC results of 0.96. For practical purposes, a score of 0.96 is essentially
19 1.0. It is important to note that there has only been a single EM&V study
20 performed on the MyHER Program and that this single program constitutes a
21 significant portion of the Company's portfolio. Given the closeness of the
22 applicable cost-effectiveness tests to 1.0 and the importance of the program, I

1 would not recommend that MyHER fall under the provisions of paragraph 22B of
2 the Mechanism at this time.

3 The Non-Residential Smart \$aver Performance Incentive Program has
4 been in place since January 1, 2017. The program was intended to encompass
5 large EE-related projects with uncertainty relative to their performance (e.g.,
6 projects that employ new technologies). Related program incentives are
7 provided in installments based on actual savings. In this manner, participants
8 are properly incentivized for their EE-related investments, and other
9 customers are shielded from the impacts of overstated performance. That
10 said, very few projects are appropriate for participation in the program. The
11 0.92 TRC test score reflected in Evans Exhibit 7 to my Direct Testimony was
12 based upon participation forecasts and costs used in the Company's 2016
13 program filing. During 2017, only five projects were involved. Currently,
14 there are seventy-four projects underway in the DEP service territory. The
15 Company's estimated TRC score for this program, based on these and other
16 projects under review, should exceed 1.5. In short, we do not believe that this
17 program requires additional scrutiny at this time, due to both the short time it
18 has been in place and its anticipated cost-effectiveness results.

19 **Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY OBSERVATIONS WITH RESPECT TO**
20 **WITNESS WILLIAMSON'S POSITIONS RELATED TO THE**
21 **COMPANY'S EM&V REPORTS?**

22 A. Yes. Witness Williamson recommended that future evaluations of the
23 Residential Multi-Family EE Program should include a billing analysis, if

1 feasible, and more specific data on bulbs being replaced. The Company is
2 unable to determine at this time if such a billing analysis would be feasible.
3 The Company agrees that it will include such a billing analysis if feasible; if a
4 billing analysis is not feasible, the evaluation results will indicate the rationale
5 as to why it was not feasible.

6 Witness Williamson recommended for future evaluations of the
7 Energy Efficient Lighting Program that the program evaluator should include
8 the basis for the selected weighting methodology (weightings based on bulb
9 sales, measure savings, or other metric) when assessing program savings. The
10 Company agrees to ensure that in future evaluations, the evaluator will detail
11 rationale for selected weighting methodology and indicate the reasons why it
12 was chosen over other weighting methodologies.

13 Also with respect to the Energy Efficient Lighting Program, Witness
14 Williamson recommended that the program evaluator should, in future
15 evaluations, provide further clarity into the sales of incentivized bulbs at
16 dollar/discount stores to determine the income levels of customers purchasing
17 these bulbs. This information would be used as an element in the
18 determination of Net-to-Gross (“NTG”) levels. The Company recognizes that
19 in-store intercepts are the most reliable method to estimate NTG among
20 dollar/discount stores. With the use of in-store intercepts, there is no need to
21 determine the income levels of customers purchasing these bulbs, since the
22 NTG would be determined by customers’ responses to the NTG battery of
23 questions. That said, evaluators initially planned to conduct in-store intercepts

1 for the Program Year 2015 evaluation; however, the evaluators could not gain
2 access to the retail stores. Even if retailer access was provided, the cost of
3 such an endeavor would be prohibitive, considering generally low LED sales
4 volume at each individual store. In order to satisfy confidence and precision
5 requirements around the NTG estimate, the evaluators would have to either
6 spend a lot of time at each store, or conduct intercepts in many stores – or
7 more likely, both. No other options exist to determine the income levels of
8 customers purchasing these bulbs at dollar/discount stores. A weighted NTG
9 value could be determined for the dollar/discount segment that is based on the
10 assumption of a 1.0 NTG for the dollar/discount stores located in low-income
11 neighborhoods, and a NTG of other retailers (established through sales data
12 modeling or supply-side interviews) for dollar/discount stores located in non-
13 low-income neighborhoods. It is possible, however, that this option would
14 unfairly penalize the program since even in non-low-income neighborhoods,
15 customers who choose to shop at dollar/discount stores may be more price-
16 sensitive, and in the absence of the program discounts at those stores, could
17 show a higher propensity to purchase the least costly alternative.

18 Witness Williamson also recommended for future evaluations of the
19 Energy Efficient Lighting Program that the program should update its study
20 on the percentage of bulb sales to residential and non-residential customers.
21 The Company believes that in-store intercepts are the only method that would
22 allow evaluators to update an estimate of bulb sales share between residential
23 and non-residential customers. As noted above, without access to

1 participating retailers to conduct intercepts, the evaluator is unable to develop
2 an updated estimate. The Company will continue to work with Lighting
3 Program Management to identify alternative methods to potentially update the
4 residential/non-residential sales split.

5 **Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY COMMENTS REGARDING WITNESS NEME'S**
6 **TESTIMONY?**

7 A. Yes. Witness Neme has brought up several issues and ideas relating to EE
8 programs and their relative mix. In addition, Witness Neme discussed the
9 employment of a Technical Resource Manual ("TRM") as well as issues
10 associated with determination of cost-effectiveness. He also indicated that
11 proper venues to examine these issues would be the DEC/DEP Collaborative
12 and associated working groups.

13 **Q. DO YOU AGREE WITH WITNESS NEME'S RECOMMENDATION**
14 **THAT THE ISSUES BROUGHT UP IN HIS TESTIMONY BE**
15 **DISCUSSED IN THE DEC/DEP COLLABORATIVE AND**
16 **ASSOCIATED WORKING GROUPS?**

17 A. While the Company does not necessarily agree with all of the
18 recommendations included in Witness Neme's testimony, it does agree that it
19 is appropriate for the recommendations to be discussed at the DEC/DEP
20 Collaborative.

21 As mentioned in my rebuttal testimony in DEC's DSM/EE cost
22 recovery proceeding in Docket No. E-7, Sub 1164, I believe that given the
23 commonality between DEC's and DEP's programs, a combined DEC/DEP

1 Collaborative would be preferable to a DEC-only Collaborative. Furthermore,
2 as Witness Neme indicated, given the consideration needed to evaluate his
3 program ideas, more than quarterly meetings will be required. Accordingly, I
4 recommend that the Collaborative meetings be expanded from meeting
5 quarterly to meeting every two months, as approved in the Sub 1164 Order.

6 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR PRE-FILED REBUTTAL**
7 **TESTIMONY?**

8 A. Yes.

1 MS. FENTRESS: I would also move that
2 Timothy Duff's rebuttal testimony consisting of 20
3 pages be entered into the record as if given orally
4 from the stand, and that Rebuttal Duff Exhibit 1 be
5 admitted as evidence. This was filed September 12,
6 2018.

7 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: And that motion
8 will also be allowed.

9 MS. FENTRESS: Thank you.

10 (WHEREUPON, Rebuttal Duff Exhibit
11 1 is admitted into evidence.)

12 (WHEREUPON, the prefiled rebuttal
13 testimony of TIMOTHY DUFF is
14 copied into the record as if given
15 orally from the stand.)
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1174

In the Matter of)
Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC)
for Approval of Demand-Side Management)
and Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider)
Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9 and)
Commission Rule R8-69)

REBUTTAL
TESTIMONY OF TIMOTHY J. DUFF
FOR DUKE ENERGY PROGRESS,
LLC

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME AND BUSINESS ADDRESS.**

2 A. My name is Timothy J. Duff. My business address is 400 South Tryon Street,
3 Charlotte, North Carolina 28202.

4 **Q. BY WHOM ARE YOU EMPLOYED AND IN WHAT CAPACITY?**

5 A. I am employed by Duke Energy Business Services LLC as General Manager,
6 Customer Regulatory Strategy and Evaluation.

7 **Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL**
8 **QUALIFICATIONS.**

9 A. I graduated from Michigan State University with a Bachelor of Arts in Political
10 Economics and a Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration, and received a
11 Master of Business Administration degree from the Stephen M. Ross School of
12 Business at the University of Michigan. I started my career with Ford Motor
13 Company and worked in a variety of roles within the company's financial
14 organization, including Operations Financial Analyst and Budget Rent-A-Car
15 Account Controller. After five years at Ford Motor Company, I started working
16 with Cinergy in 2001, providing business and financial support to plant operating
17 staff. Eighteen months later I joined Cinergy's Rates Department, where I
18 provided revenue requirement analytics and general rate support for the
19 company's transfer of three generating plants. After my time in the Rates
20 Department, I spent a short period of time in the Environmental Strategy
21 Department, and then I joined Cinergy's Regulatory and Legislative Strategy
22 Department. After Cinergy merged with Duke Energy Corporation ("Duke
23 Energy") in 2006, I was employed as Managing Director, Federal Regulatory

1 Policy. In this role, I was primarily responsible for developing and advocating
2 Duke Energy's policy positions with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.
3 I became General Manager, Energy Efficiency & Smart Grid Policy and
4 Collaboration in 2010, was named General Manager, Retail Customer and
5 Regulatory Strategy in 2011, and assumed my current position of General
6 Manager, Customer Regulatory Strategy and Evaluation in 2013.

7 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR DUTIES AS GENERAL MANAGER,**
8 **CUSTOMER REGULATORY STRATEGY AND EVALUATION.**

9 A. I am responsible for the development of strategies and policies related to energy
10 efficiency and other retail products and services. I also oversee the analytics
11 functions associated with evaluating and tracking the performance of Duke
12 Energy's retail products and services.

13 **Q. HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY TESTIFIED BEFORE THIS COMMISSION**
14 **OR ANY OTHER REGULATORY BODIES?**

15 A. Yes. I testified in Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC's ("DEC") applications to update
16 its demand-side management ("DSM") and energy efficiency ("EE") cost
17 recovery rider in Docket Nos. E-7, Subs 941, 979, 1001, 1031, 1050, 1130, and
18 1164, as well as DEC's application for approval of its new portfolio of DSM and
19 EE program and new cost recovery mechanism in Docket No. E-7, Sub 1032. I
20 also provided Supplemental Testimony in Duke Energy Progress, LLC's ("DEP"
21 or the "Company") DSM/EE rider proceeding in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1145. In
22 addition, I provided Rebuttal Testimony in DEP's Renewable Energy Portfolio
23 Standard Compliance Report in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1109. In addition to

1 testifying on behalf of DEC and DEP in North Carolina, I also testified in South
2 Carolina in Docket 2013-298-E in support of DEC’s application for approval of
3 its new portfolio of DSM and EE programs and new cost recovery mechanism.
4 Beyond providing testimony in the Carolinas, I also have testified in matters
5 pertaining to DSM and EE before the state regulatory commissions in the other
6 four states in which Duke Energy subsidiaries provide utility service: Florida,
7 Indiana, Kentucky and Ohio.

8 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY IN THIS**
9 **PROCEEDING?**

10 A. The purpose of my testimony is to address the Public Staff’s recommendation, as
11 described in the testimony of Public Staff witness John R. Hinton, that the
12 avoided capacity cost benefits for purposes of the Portfolio Performance Incentive
13 (“PPI”) and cost-effectiveness of the Company’s DSM/EE programs be calculated
14 under the assumption that capacity avoided prior to year 2022 be assigned a zero
15 dollar value. The Public Staff also recommends that for as long as the Docket No.
16 E-100, Sub 148 avoided cost rates remain in effect, the Company should assign a
17 capacity cost of zero to all kilowatt (“kW”) savings occurring before year 2022
18 that are related to Vintage Years 2019 and afterward. As detailed in my
19 testimony below, the Company strongly disagrees with these recommendations. I
20 describe the Company’s agreement with the Public Staff to revise the Company’s
21 cost recovery mechanism in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1145 (“Sub 1145”), as approved
22 by the Commission in its November 27, 2017 order in that docket (“Sub 1145
23 Order”), and how the agreement does not support the Public Staff’s position. I

1 also discuss Witness Hinton's testimony with respect to his analytical process that
2 led to the Public Staff's conclusion that all of the DSM/EE programs in the
3 Company's resource plan should receive zero capacity value for the years 2019
4 through 2021 and why this approach is inappropriate and seriously underestimates
5 the value of the Company's DSM/EE programs.

6 **Q. HAVE YOU REVIEWED THE COMMISSION'S ORDER APPROVING**
7 **DSM/EE RIDER AND REQUIRING FILING OF CUSTOMER NOTICE**
8 **ISSUED ON SEPTEMBER 11, 2018 IN DOCKET NO. E-7, SUB 1164 ("SUB**
9 **1164 ORDER")?**

10 A. Yes. In DEC's DSM/EE cost recovery proceeding in Docket No. E-7, Sub 1164,
11 the Commission rejected the exact same argument that the Public Staff is making
12 in this proceeding. In particular, the Commission found that "It is inappropriate
13 to calculate the avoided capacity cost benefits for purposes of the PPI and cost-
14 effectiveness of the Company's DSM/EE programs under the assumption that
15 capacity avoided prior to year 2023 be assigned a zero dollar value. The Public
16 Staff's recommendation of such, and the corresponding reduction to the
17 Company's Vintage 2019 PPI, is rejected."

18 **Q. WHAT IS THE IMPACT OF THE SUB 1164 ORDER ON THE ISSUES IN**
19 **THIS PROCEEDING?**

20 A. The Company believes that the Commission's ruling in the Sub 1164 Order
21 relating to avoided costs is dispositive of the avoided cost issue in this proceeding.
22 The relevant language in the DEC cost recovery mechanism (Paragraph 69) is
23 substantively identical to the relevant language in the DEP cost recovery

1 mechanism (Paragraph 70), the agreement reached between the Public Staff and
2 the Company which resulted in that language was substantively the same as that
3 reached for DEC, and the rationale with which the Commission generally agreed
4 in the Sub 1164 Order (“evaluating the contributions that DSM/EE measures
5 make to a utility avoided future capacity needs to determine cost-effectiveness is
6 inherently different than the evaluation undertaken to determine the capacity costs
7 avoided through the purchase of the electric output from a QF”) applies equally in
8 this case. Accordingly, the Company believes that the Commission should reach
9 the same result and decline to accept the Public Staff’s downward adjustment to
10 DEP’s PPI in this docket.

11 **Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE THE AGREEMENT DEP REACHED WITH THE**
12 **PUBLIC STAFF IN SUB 1145.**

13 A. In pertinent part, the agreement establishes, beginning with Vintage 2019 and for
14 all future Vintages, a uniform method for determining cost-effectiveness for
15 DSM/EE programs and calculating the Company’s PPI for the purposes of both
16 the projection and true-up of programs offered in a given Vintage Year. Under
17 this method, the Company uses the projected avoided capacity and energy
18 benefits specifically calculated for the program, as derived from the underlying
19 resource plan, production cost model, and cost inputs used to determine the
20 avoided capacity and avoided energy credits reflected in the most recent
21 Commission-approved Biennial Determination of Avoided Cost Rates for Electric
22 Utility Purchases from Qualifying Facilities as of December 31 of the year
23 immediately preceding the date of the annual DSM/EE rider in which the Vintage

1 was projected. The agreement specifies that the PURPA based avoided energy
2 costs are derived by taking the difference between one production cost run that
3 includes an assumed 24x7, 100 megawatts (“MW”) of no-cost qualified facility
4 (“QF”) energy and one without the 100 MW of QF energy. The avoided energy
5 costs used in the revised cost recovery mechanism are derived by taking a similar
6 differencing approach, except the projected hourly load shapes and load
7 reductions associated with the proposed bundle of DSM/EE programs would
8 replace the 100 MW of no-cost QF energy. In order to ensure that new program
9 requests and existing programs are being evaluated with up-to-date avoided costs,
10 the agreement also establishes that the Company shall use projected avoided
11 capacity and energy benefits specifically calculated for the program, as derived
12 from the underlying resource plan, production cost model, and cost inputs that
13 generated the avoided capacity and avoided energy credits reflected in the most
14 recent Commission-approved Biennial Determination of Avoided Cost Rates for
15 Electric Utility Purchases from Qualifying Facilities as of the date of the filing for
16 the new program approval. The Commission approved this agreement and the
17 resulting revisions to the Company’s cost recovery mechanism in the Sub 1145
18 Order.

19 **Q. WHY DID THE COMPANY AND PUBLIC STAFF PROPOSE THESE**
20 **CHANGES TO THE MECHANISM?**

21 A. One of the primary purposes for the revisions to the mechanism was to eliminate
22 the previous “trigger” approach for updating avoided costs. Prior to the changes
23 approved in Sub 1145, the previous version of DEP’s DSM/EE cost recovery

1 mechanism provided that the per kW avoided capacity costs used to calculate the
2 avoided cost savings were those reflected in the filing by DEP in Docket No. E-
3 100, Sub 140 (the 2014 Biennial Avoided Cost Proceeding). The per kilowatt-
4 hour (“kWh”) avoided energy costs were those reflected in the Company’s most
5 recent integrated resource plan (“IRP”) at the time that version of the mechanism
6 was approved (the 2015 IRP). These avoided costs were only updated if certain
7 triggers were hit – if avoided energy costs calculated for purposes of the IRP
8 increased or decreased by 20% or more, or if avoided capacity costs reflected in
9 the rates approved in the biennial avoided cost proceedings increased or decreased
10 by 15% or more.

11 Under the old trigger approach, if the trigger thresholds were not hit,
12 avoided cost rates could potentially remain unchanged for years. Under the
13 agreement and approved modifications to the mechanism, these triggers are
14 eliminated, and instead, DSM and EE programs are evaluated for cost
15 effectiveness utilizing avoided cost rates that are based on Commission-approved
16 biennial avoided cost proceeding.

17 The second primary purpose of the agreement is that it changed the source
18 and methodology for calculating avoided energy costs, which previously had been
19 based on the IRP, so that like avoided capacity costs, avoided energy costs would
20 now be derived from the biennial avoided cost proceeding. Absent the revision,
21 the existing language in the mechanism could have resulted in DSM and EE
22 programs being evaluated using avoided energy rates from the Company’s IRP
23 that were not based on the same fundamental assumptions used in the

1 determination of the avoided capacity rates, which are based on the fundamental
2 assumptions approved in the Company's biennial avoided cost proceeding. This
3 potential mismatch could have undermined the validity of the cost effectiveness
4 evaluation. The new language eliminates this potential problem by aligning the
5 assumptions approved for both avoided energy and avoided capacity rates, as the
6 proposed revisions to the mechanism call for using the most recently approved
7 avoided energy cost and most recently approved avoided capacity cost derived
8 from the same proceeding – i.e., the Company's biennial avoided cost proceeding.

9 **Q. DID THE REVISIONS TO THE MECHANISM APPROVED IN SUB 1145**
10 **CHANGE THE METHODOLOGY BY WHICH THE COMPANY WAS TO**
11 **CALCULATE AVOIDED CAPACITY COSTS?**

12 A. No, aside from eliminating the trigger approach, there were no changes to the
13 source or methodology underlying the avoided capacity calculation.

14 **Q. WHAT WAS THE DATA SOURCE FROM WHICH THE AVOIDED**
15 **CAPACITY RATE AND AVOIDED ENERGY RATE USED IN THE**
16 **COMPANY'S APPLICATION IN THIS PROCEEDING WERE**
17 **DERIVED?**

18 A. Consistent with the revisions to DEP's DSM/EE cost recovery mechanism that
19 the Commission approved in the Sub 1145 Order, the Company derived both the
20 avoided energy and avoided capacity using the same fundamental assumptions
21 approved in the Company's most recent biennial avoided cost proceeding, which
22 in this case is Docket No. E-100, Sub 148.

1 **Q. DO YOU AGREE WITH WITNESS HINTON'S CONTENTION THAT**
2 **THE COMPANY DID NOT USE AVOIDED CAPACITY RATES THAT**
3 **WERE BASED ON ASSUMPTIONS APPROVED IN THE LAST**
4 **BIENNIAL AVOIDED COST PROCEEDING?**

5 A. No, I do not agree. The Company updated the avoided capacity rate used for
6 estimating program cost effectiveness and the Company's projected PPI in a
7 manner consistent with how it has always updated avoided capacity based on the
8 biennial avoided cost proceedings. It utilized the avoided capacity value
9 calculated using the Peaker Method consistent with the Company's understanding
10 of the Sub 1145 agreement, which, in the Company's view, did not modify the
11 approach used in past DSM/EE proceedings.

12 **Q. DID THE COMPANY EXPECT THAT THE PUBLIC STAFF WOULD**
13 **ADOPT THE POSITION THAT THE REVISIONS TO THE COMPANY'S**
14 **DSM/EE COST RECOVERY MECHANISM APPROVED IN THE SUB**
15 **1145 ORDER WOULD ALTER THE WAY AVOIDED CAPACITY WAS**
16 **TO BE UPDATED?**

17 A. No, the Company did not believe the agreed-upon revisions to the mechanism
18 would change how the Company should calculate the avoided capacity costs used
19 to evaluate programs that have already been approved by the Commission and are
20 part of the Company's existing portfolio of programs.

21 **Q. IN SUB 1145, WHAT REVISIONS WERE PROPOSED BY THE PUBLIC**
22 **STAFF AND THE COMPANY AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSION**
23 **REGARDING AVOIDED CAPACITY COSTS?**

1 A. I am not aware of any changes contained in the revisions that pertained to avoided
2 capacity costs. Avoided capacity costs are calculated in the same manner as they
3 were prior to the revisions approved in Sub 1145. The revisions to paragraphs 18
4 and 70 of the Company's cost recovery mechanism accomplished two things.
5 First, they eliminated the trigger methodology for updating avoided energy and
6 avoided capacity costs. Second, they changed the data source and methodology
7 used to update the avoided *energy* rates used in the calculation of program cost-
8 effectiveness.

9 **Q. HAVE YOU REVIEWED THE TESTIMONY OF PUBLIC STAFF**
10 **WITNESS HINTON IN DOCKET NOS. E-7, SUB 1130 AND E-2, SUB 1145**
11 **THAT HE REFERENCES IN SUPPORT OF HIS TESTIMONY IN THIS**
12 **PROCEEDING?**

13 A. Yes, the Company has reviewed Mr. Hinton's testimony in Docket No. E-7, Sub
14 1130 ("Sub 1130") and Docket No. E-2, Sub 1145 and believes that DEP's
15 application of avoided capacity costs in this case is entirely consistent with Mr.
16 Hinton's testimony. Nowhere in Mr. Hinton's testimony does he indicate that the
17 specific manner in which avoided capacity rates are to be derived from the
18 Biennial Determination of Avoided Costs has changed as a result of the revisions
19 to the mechanism approved in the Sub 1130 and Sub 1145 Orders. In addition,
20 Mr. Hinton does not indicate in his testimony that the avoided capacity rates to be
21 used for existing DSM programs should be *the same* as those that would be paid
22 to QF facilities. Instead, it should be clear from Mr. Hinton's testimony that the
23 intent was to align the determination of both avoided energy and avoided capacity

1 such that the resource plan used for those calculations would be based on the
2 same plan as was used in the avoided cost filing. The key focus of the discussion
3 was avoided energy. The process used to establish avoided capacity was not
4 changing from what it had always been, or in Mr. Hinton's words that it was
5 "generally" based on or "linked" to the rates paid to QFs for avoided energy and
6 avoided capacity.

7 **Q. AT THE TIME OF REACHING THE AGREEMENT WITH THE PUBLIC**
8 **STAFF IN SUB 1145, DID THE COMPANY PROVIDE THE PUBLIC**
9 **STAFF WITH ANY INFORMATION THAT WOULD HAVE**
10 **DEMONSTRATED ITS INTENT TO APPLY CAPACITY VALUES**
11 **BEGINNING IN YEAR ONE (VINTAGE 2019)?**

12 A. Yes. As referenced on page 17 of Witness Maness's affidavit in Sub 1145, the
13 Company and the Public Staff reached an agreed upon monetary reduction to the
14 2018 PPI of \$2.1 million to resolve the differing interpretations of Paragraph 70.
15 In the course of reaching this agreed upon reduction to the PPI, the Company
16 provided the Public Staff with a projection of what the change in Vintage 2019
17 PPI would be under the revisions to the mechanism if the proposed avoided costs
18 rates pending before the Commission in Docket No. E-100, Sub 148 were
19 approved. Specifically, the Company provided a projected stream of avoided
20 capacity costs that reflected capacity values beginning in year one (2019). In
21 other words, the analysis provided clearly reflected avoided capacity values in the
22 years 2019-2021, rather than the zero value advocated by Witness Hinton.

1 **Q. ASIDE FROM ITS APPLICATION IN THIS DOCKET, HAS DEP MADE**
2 **ANY FILINGS IN WHICH IT USED VALUES FOR AVOIDED**
3 **CAPACITY THAT WERE NOT ZERO FOR ITS DSM OR EE**
4 **PROGRAMS FOLLOWING THE COMMISSION’S SUB 1145 AND SUB**
5 **148 ORDERS?**

6 A. Yes. DEP filed for approval of the addition of the “Bring Your Own Thermostat”
7 (“BYOT”) measure to the Company’s EnergyWise Program in Docket No. E-2,
8 Sub 927. The Company filed this program modification on December 28, 2017
9 (“BYOT Application”)¹ after both the Sub 1145 Order and Sub 148 Order had
10 been issued. Revised Paragraph 18 of the Company’s cost recovery mechanism
11 provides that for program approval filings, like the BYOT Application, the
12 Company shall use the same method as prescribed by revised Paragraph 70, with
13 the avoided capacity and energy benefits derived from the most recent
14 Commission-approved Avoided Cost Proceeding as of the date of the filing for
15 approval. Accordingly, the Company applied this method utilizing avoided cost
16 rates derived from the avoided capacity credits reflected in the Sub 148 Avoided
17 Cost Proceeding to determine the cost-effectiveness of EnergyWise with the
18 addition of BYOT.

19 Significantly, the Company included capacity values that were *not* zero in
20 its filing. The Public Staff examined the cost-effectiveness evaluations the

¹ A copy of the BYOT Application is included as Rebuttal Duff Exhibit 1 to my testimony.

1 Company provided in its BYOT Application and recommended approval of the
2 program modification. As the Commission stated in its February 7, 2018 *Order*
3 *Approving Program Modifications*, the Company's "application includes
4 estimates of the Program's impacts, costs, and benefits used to calculate the cost-
5 effectiveness of the Program. DEP's calculations indicate that the Program will
6 remain cost-effective under the Total Resource Cost, the Utility Cost, and the
7 Rate Impact Measure tests." The Public Staff recommended that the Commission
8 approve the BYOT modification to the EnergyWise program, stating that "the
9 Program has the potential to continue to encourage energy efficiency, appears to
10 continue to be cost effective, will be included in future DEP IRPs, and is in the
11 public interest."

12 **Q. DO YOU AGREE WITH WITNESS HINTON'S CONTENTION THAT**
13 **THE COMMISSION'S ORDER IN DOCKET NO. E-100, SUB 148**
14 **JUSTIFIES THE PUBLIC STAFF'S POSITION REGARDING HOW**
15 **AVOIDED CAPACITY COST SHOULD BE TREATED IN THE**
16 **COMPANY'S DSM/EE APPLICATION?**

17 A. No, I do not agree. The language that Mr. Hinton references in an attempt to link
18 PURPA Rates paid to qualifying facilities to the avoided capacity recognized by
19 Company's DSM/EE Programs does not justify the Public Staff's position. In
20 fact, the language cited from page 69 of the Commission Order in the E-100, Sub
21 148 case appears to have been taken somewhat out of context. The full paragraph
22 that was referenced by Witness Hinton reads as follows:

23 The Commission notes that in addition to providing the
24 basis for electric power purchases from QFs by a utility, the

1 Commission-determined avoided costs are utilized in,
2 among other applications, the determination of the cost
3 effectiveness of DSM/EE programs and the calculation of
4 the performance incentives for such programs, the
5 determination of the incremental costs of compliance with
6 REPS for cost recovery purposes; and in some ratemaking,
7 such as determination of stand-by rates. In these contexts, it
8 is appropriate for the rates to be reflective of the utilities'
9 actual forecasted rates over a longer term, not based on a
10 short-term forecast that is fixed for the duration of a longer
11 term.”

12 While the paragraph does reference that Commission-determined avoided
13 costs are utilized in “the determination of the cost effectiveness of DSM/EE
14 programs and the calculation of the performance incentives,” it in no way
15 indicates that they are to be utilized in a manner consistent with the Public Staff’s
16 position. An even more important context to note is that the portion of the Order
17 that contains this paragraph is specifically dealing with the Evidence and
18 Conclusions Supporting Findings of Fact No. 10, which does not deal with
19 avoided capacity rates, but rather with the Commission’s denial of DEC and
20 DEP’s request to reset energy rates utilized in a standard contract every two years.
21 So, while the language referenced clearly indicates the Commission believes that
22 since the avoided energy rates are utilized in calculations associated with cost-
23 effectiveness and performance incentives related to DSM/EE programs that they
24 should not be updated every two years, it is a far cry from supporting the Public
25 Staff’s contention related to the application of avoided capacity rates.

26 **Q. WITNESS HINTON CONTENDS THAT THE COMPANY’S EXISTING**
27 **DSM PROGRAMS SHOULD BE TREATED DIFFERENTLY FROM**
28 **EXISTING QFS WITH REGARDS TO RECEIVING AVOIDED**

1 **CAPACITY VALUE, SINCE EXISTING QFS ARE UNDER LONG-TERM**
2 **CONTRACTS OF UP TO 10 YEARS, WHEREAS CUSTOMERS WHO**
3 **PARTICIPATE IN DSM ARE UNDER A CONTRACT FOR ONE YEAR,**
4 **AND THERE ARE NO EXPLICIT CONTRACTS ASSOCIATED WITH**
5 **EE PROGRAMS. DO YOU AGREE?**

6 A. No, I do not agree with his contention. First, Mr. Hinton is only partially correct
7 when he states that customers who opt to participate in a DSM program are under
8 a one-year contract. Residential customers do have the ability to cease
9 participation in the residential DSM program; however, non-residential customers
10 who elect to participate in the Company's CIG DR Program are actually agreeing
11 to a contract period of five (5) years, with automatic extensions of two (2) years
12 thereafter, unless terminated by either party at the end of the Contract Period by
13 giving not less than sixty (60) days written prior notice.

14 Second, while it is true that the vast majority of the EE programs do not
15 require the customer to sign a contract, however, this overlooks the fact that one
16 program, My Home Energy Report ("MyHER"), is effectively in the same
17 position as the legacy DSM programs. The MW capability provided by the
18 MyHER EE program was created in the past, prior to the establishment of the new
19 avoided cost rates. All that is required is the expenditure of funds to maintain the
20 impacts, just like the Company must do to maintain the availability of the impacts
21 from the legacy DSM programs. In this case, the MyHER program impacts are
22 also not incremental or new after November 2016. They are embedded in the
23 resource plan, and like legacy QFs with legally enforceable obligations ("LEOs")

1 existing prior to November 15, 2016, should receive a capacity value in the 2019
2 to 2021 time period. The MW impacts of the MyHER program were not included
3 in the EE impacts shown in the Company's IRP because these impacts had
4 already impacted the overall system load forecast; however, the impacts were
5 assumed to remain part of the system load reduction. Otherwise, the load forecast
6 would have needed to be increased by the amount of load reduction from MyHER
7 already included in the system load prior to the IRP modeling.

8 With respect to the other EE programs, there is a summer capacity need of
9 216 MW (166 MW for the winter) from the EE programs in the year 2022. Those
10 familiar with the implementation of EE programs will recognize that one does not
11 create 216 MW of EE overnight. It takes time. It takes time to build customer
12 awareness. It takes time for equipment to wear out and be replaced or for
13 customers to recognize that it is time to change out equipment. In addition, the
14 Company is subject to the decisions of customers to participate in the programs.
15 There is no control over customer decision-making when it comes to participation
16 in EE programs. In addition, in the Company's IRP, the EE impacts are
17 subtracted from the load forecast. As a result, there is no reserve margin for the
18 EE impacts. The Company can only make offers that it hopes customers will
19 embrace. But, there are no guarantees.

20 **Q. DO YOU BELIEVE THAT A COMMISSION DECISION TO ADOPT THE**
21 **PUBLIC STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION IS CONSISTENT WITH**
22 **NORTH CAROLINA POLICY?**

23 **A.** No, I do not.

1 **Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN.**

2 A. Witness Hinton's testimony appears to imply that existing QFs are somehow a
3 superior resource compared to on-going participation in existing DSM/EE
4 Programs because they are based on a long term contract. He then uses this logic
5 to support his position that the Company should not recognize avoided capacity
6 costs until a resource need exists in 2022. Unfortunately, his logic appears to
7 ignore the fact that incremental new EE impacts from existing approved programs
8 should be viewed as a priority resource and not an inferior resource, as he fails to
9 recognize the key role EE plays in the Company meeting its Renewable Energy
10 Portfolio Standard. In fact, his position seems to fly directly in the face of Senate
11 Bill 3, when one appropriately considers that the stated purpose of Senate Bill 3
12 was to "promote the development of renewable energy and energy efficiency in
13 the state through the implementation of a Renewable Energy and Energy
14 Efficiency Portfolio Standard."

15 **Q. WHAT IS THE IMPACT OF THE PUBLIC STAFF'S POSITION?**

16 A. It is my understanding that based upon this position, the Public Staff recommends
17 that all of the DSM/EE kW impacts in the years 2019 to 2021 would have a zero
18 capacity value for purposes of evaluating cost-effectiveness and evaluating utility
19 incentives. To that end, the Public Staff's testimony removes the avoided
20 capacity value for that time period for all kW impacts. Based upon the referenced
21 DEP IRP, in 2019 this represents the removal of the capacity value for 951 MW
22 of DSM impacts and 128 MW of EE impacts of summer capability from the
23 Company's existing portfolio of approved DSM/EE programs.

1 **Q. DO YOU AGREE WITH MR. HINTON'S TESTIMONY THAT THE**
2 **COMPANY AGREES THAT ZERO CAPACITY VALUES ARE**
3 **APPROPRIATE FOR ALL NEW PROGRAMS JUST AS NEW QFS?**

4 A. No, I do not completely agree with his statement. The Company does agree that
5 zero avoided capacity value should be assigned to new DSM/EE Programs to the
6 extent they represent capacity reductions over and above those necessary to meet
7 the EE/DSM capacity that is included in the IRP.

8 In contrast to this position, however, the fact that DSM/EE capacity
9 savings from existing approved programs are included in the IRP forecast are a
10 critical part of the very reason why there is not a capacity need until 2022. Thus,
11 if a new program is needed for the Company to meet the EE/DSM forecast that
12 was included in the IRP, then the Company believes this new program should
13 receive avoided capacity value in years 2019-2021.

14 **Q. LOOKING AT THE COSTS OF EE/DSM PROGRAMS THAT WERE**
15 **INCLUDED IN THE IRP, DO THEY SUPPORT THE COMPANY'S**
16 **POSITION?**

17 A. Yes, the Company's inputs to the IRP for the cost of the DSM and EE programs
18 include not just the implementation cost, but also the estimate of the utility's PPI,
19 which contains a capacity value for the years 2019 through 2021. As a result, one
20 could conclude that to be consistent with the underlying resource plan, including
21 the cost inputs, one should be including the avoided capacity cost for DSM/EE for
22 the years 2019 to 2021. I think when one looks at the resource planning process

1 from this perspective, it makes good sense to recognize the capacity value of the
2 EE programs during the 2019 to 2021 period.

3 **Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY OTHER COMMENTS ABOUT THE PUBLIC**
4 **STAFF'S POSITION ON THE DSM/EE PROGRAMS?**

5 A. Yes. It should be very clear that incremental additions to the legacy DSM
6 programs and the annual participation in the MyHER program deserve a full
7 capacity value for the years 2019 to 2021 and beyond. With respect to the
8 MyHER EE program, because its load impacts are also not incremental and
9 existed prior to the establishment of the new avoided cost rates, I believe they also
10 deserve a full capacity value.

11 For the other EE programs, while the Company believes it valued them
12 appropriately with an avoided capacity value for all years, should the Commission
13 agree with the Public Staff's position, then the Company would recognize that the
14 incremental impacts from those programs, over and above the impacts already
15 included in the forecast used in the IRP and Avoided Cost filing resource plans,
16 could be treated the same as the incremental QF resources in the IRP. This means
17 that, consistent with how "new" QFs with LEOs after November 15, 2016 are
18 treated, the Company would ascribe a zero value of capacity for the years 2019 to
19 2021 for these other EE programs.

20 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR PRE-FILED REBUTTAL TESTIMONY?**

21 A. Yes.

1 MS. FENTRESS: Finally, I move that the
2 Company's Application filed on June 20, 2018, in this
3 docket be admitted as evidence into the record as
4 well.

5 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: There being no
6 objection, that motion is also granted.

7 (WHEREUPON, Application of Duke
8 Energy Progress, LLC is admitted
9 into evidence.)

10 MS. FENTRESS: Thank you. That is all from
11 the Company.

12 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Thank you.

13 MR. NEAL: Good morning. David Neal again.
14 The North Carolina Justice Center would move at this
15 time to have the prefiled testimony of Chris Neme of
16 the Energy Futures Group filed on September 4, 2018,
17 consisting of 66 pages be entered into the record as
18 if given orally from the stand, and move that his two
19 exhibits marked as CN-1 and CN-2 be admitted into
20 evidence.

21 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: And that motion
22 will be allowed and the testimony of Witness Neme will
23 be received as well as his two exhibits identified as
24 they were marked when prefiled are received into

1 evidence. Thank you.

2 (WHEREUPON, Exhibits CN-1 and CN-2
3 are admitted into evidence.)

4 (WHEREUPON, the prefiled testimony
5 of CHRIS NEME is copied into the
6 record as if given orally from the
7 stand.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1 **I. Introduction and Qualifications**

2 **Q: PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME, EMPLOYER, AND BUSINESS**
3 **ADDRESS.**

4 A: My name is Chris Neme. I am a co-founder and Principal of Energy Futures
5 Group, a consulting firm that provides specialized expertise on energy efficiency
6 and renewable-energy markets, programs, and policies. My business address is
7 P.O. Box 587, Hinesburg, VT 05461.

8 **Q: PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND.**

9 A: I received a Master of Public Policy degree from the University of Michigan
10 (Ann Arbor) in 1986. That is a two-year, multi-disciplinary degree focused on
11 applied economics, statistics, and policy development. I also received a
12 Bachelor's degree in Political Science from the University of Michigan (Ann
13 Arbor) in 1985. My first year of graduate school counted towards both my
14 Master's and Bachelor's degrees.

15 **Q: PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL**
16 **EXPERIENCE.**

17 A: As a Principal of Energy Futures Group, I play lead roles in a variety of energy-
18 efficiency consulting projects. Recent examples include:

- 19 • Representing the Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC) in Illinois,
20 Michigan, and Ohio consultations with utilities (including Duke Energy Ohio)
21 and other parties on efficiency-program and portfolio design, cost-
22 effectiveness screening, evaluation, shareholder incentive structures, and
23 other related topics;

- 1 • Helping the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners and
2 the Michigan Public Service Commission staff assess the relative merits of
3 alternative approaches to defining savings goals for utility-efficiency
4 programs (focusing on lifetime rather than just first-year savings);
- 5 • Serving as an appointed expert representative on the Ontario Energy Board’s
6 Evaluation and Audit Committee for natural gas demand-side management, as
7 well as on related committees to provide expertise on the conduct of gas and
8 electric efficiency-potential studies;
- 9 • Serving on the Management Committee and leading strategic planning and
10 program design for a team of firms, led by Applied Energy Group, that was
11 hired by the New Jersey Board of Public Utilities to deliver the electric and
12 gas utility-funded New Jersey Clean Energy Programs;
- 13 • Serving on a five-person national drafting committee for development of a
14 new National Standard Practice Manual for cost-effectiveness screening of
15 energy-efficiency measures, programs, and portfolios, which was published in
16 May 2017;
- 17 • Providing technical support to the Arkansas energy-efficiency collaborative
18 (commonly known as the “Parties Working Collaboratively”) in assessing (at
19 the Arkansas Commission’s direction) how well the State’s current practices
20 in assessing cost-effectiveness aligns with national best practices; and
- 21 • Drafting policy reports for the Regulatory Assistance Project on a variety of
22 energy-efficiency and related regulatory policy issues, such as whether 30%
23 electric savings is achievable in 10 years, the history of efforts across the

1 United States to use geographically targeted efficiency programs to cost-
2 effectively defer transmission and distribution system investments, and the
3 history of bidding of efficiency resources into the PJM and New England
4 capacity markets.

5 Prior to co-founding Energy Futures Group in 2010, I worked for 17 years for the
6 Vermont Energy Investment Corporation (“VEIC”), the last 10 as Director of its
7 Consulting Division managing a group of 30 professionals with offices in three
8 states. Most of our consulting work involved critically reviewing, developing,
9 and/or supporting the implementation of electric, gas, and multi-fuel energy-
10 efficiency programs for clients across North America and beyond.

11 During my more than 25 years in the in the energy-efficiency industry, I have
12 worked in numerous jurisdictions to develop or review energy-efficiency
13 potential studies; develop or review Technical Reference Manuals (“TRM”) of
14 deemed savings assumptions; support utility-stakeholder collaboratives; negotiate
15 or support development of efficiency-program performance incentive
16 mechanisms; review or develop efficiency programs; and/or review or develop
17 energy-efficiency evaluation frameworks and related studies. All told, I have
18 worked on these and/or other policy and program issues for clients in more than
19 30 states, half a dozen Canadian provinces, and several European countries. I
20 have also led courses on efficiency program design, published widely on a range
21 of efficiency topics, and served on numerous national and regional efficiency
22 committees, working groups, and forums. A copy of my curriculum vitae is
23 attached as Exhibit CN-1.

1 **Q: HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY FILED EXPERT WITNESS TESTIMONY IN**
2 **OTHER PROCEEDINGS BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA**
3 **COMMISSION?**

4 A: Yes, I filed testimony in May of 2018 in a similar proceeding regarding Duke
5 Energy Carolinas' request for Approval of a Demand-Side Management and
6 Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider (Docket No. E-7, Sub 1164).

7 **Q: HAVE YOU BEEN AN EXPERT WITNESS ON ENERGY-EFFICIENCY**
8 **MATTERS BEFORE OTHER REGULATORY COMMISSIONS?**

9 A: Yes, I have filed expert witness testimony on approximately 50 occasions before
10 similar regulatory bodies in 10 other states and provinces, including most
11 recently in Michigan, Ohio, Illinois, and Ontario.

12 **Q: ARE YOU SPONSORING ANY EXHIBITS?**

13 A: Yes.

- 14 • CN-1 Christopher Neme CV
- 15 • CN-2 Advanced Energy, Duke Energy, Lockheed Martin, and North
16 Carolina Community Action Association, *Evaluation of Duke*
17 *Energy's Helping Home Fund*, p. 2 (October 2017) (hereinafter
18 "Helping Home Fund Evaluation")
- 19

1 II. Testimony Overview

2 **Q: WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?**

3 A: My testimony addresses three issues:

4 1. the reasonableness of Duke Energy Progress' (DEP's) energy-efficiency
5 savings estimates;

6 2. the completeness of DEP's assessment of the cost-effectiveness of its
7 efficiency programs; and

8 3. the proposed 2019 energy-efficiency program portfolio, particularly the
9 sufficiency of its savings goals, the extent of its reliance on short-lived

10 savings and the level of resources devoted to serving low income customers.

11 **Q: WHAT ARE YOUR SUMMARY FINDINGS WITH REGARD TO DEP'S**
12 **ENERGY-EFFICIENCY SAVINGS ESTIMATES?**

13 A: While I have not reviewed every detail of each of the program evaluation studies
14 upon which most of DEP's savings estimates are based, my high-level review of
15 the evaluation studies DEP has filed in this proceeding suggests that they have
16 been conducted professionally.

17 That said, I have a few concerns:

- 18 • **No published Technical Reference Manual ("TRM").** Most jurisdictions
19 have a TRM to publicly document all current assumptions regarding
20 efficiency-measure energy savings, peak-demand savings, savings life, and
21 incremental costs – as well as references for the sources of those assumptions.

22 When evaluation studies suggest that an assumption needs to be updated, the
23 TRM is also updated. The absence of such a single reference document

1 makes it more difficult to review the reasonableness of DEP's savings and
2 net-benefits claims properly.

3 • **Potential for overstating of My Home Energy Report savings.** DEP is
4 assuming that My Home Energy Report program savings last only as long as
5 a residential customer is enrolled in the program. As a result, DEP effectively
6 assumes that those savings are reacquired by re-running the program each
7 year for the same participants. However, there is evidence that a significant
8 portion of the savings produced from any set of customers participating in
9 year one would continue to persist in subsequent years even if program
10 delivery were ended for those customers. Thus, DEP may be significantly
11 over-estimating the *new* savings this program produces each year. The
12 persistence of savings and implications for annual savings claims and future
13 program design and delivery strategy are issues that should be evaluated.

14 • **Potential for overstating lifetime savings (and economic net benefits) of**
15 **residential lighting measures.** DEP is assuming that the annual savings
16 produced by a residential LED light bulb installed as a result of its efficiency
17 programs will be realized every year—at the same level experienced in the
18 first year—for each of the next 20 years. These projections do not take into
19 account new federal efficiency standards imposed by the Energy
20 Independence and Security Act (EISA) for most residential light bulbs.
21 Those standards will essentially mean roughly 80% of the savings realized
22 from most LED light bulbs installed before 2020 will not be attributable to
23 utility programs after 2020.

1 I discuss each of these issues in greater detail in Section III of my testimony.

2 **Q: PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR ASSESSMENT OF DEP'S APPROACH**
3 **TO ASSESSING COST-EFFECTIVENESS OF ITS PROGRAMS.**

4 **A:** While DEP includes all of the costs that should be included under the Utility Cost
5 Test (UCT) and the Total Resource Cost (TRC) test, it does not include all of the
6 benefits that should be included under each test.

7 To begin with, and as made clear in the *National Standard Practice Manual for*
8 *Assessing Cost-Effectiveness of Energy Efficiency Resources* (NSPM), all utility
9 system benefits should be included in both the UCT and TRC (and all other tests
10 for that matter). While DEP includes avoided energy, avoided capacity, and
11 avoided transmission and distribution system costs, it does not include any value
12 for avoided ancillary service costs, avoided credit and collection costs or the
13 value of risk mitigation that efficiency resources provide. Also, DEP has
14 accounted for reduced line losses using its average annual line loss rate, rather
15 than the more appropriate (and higher) average annual *marginal* line loss rate for
16 valuing energy savings and the (even higher) average *peak marginal* line loss rate
17 for valuing peak savings. The combination of these shortcomings leads to a
18 likely average understatement of utility system benefits from its efficiency
19 program portfolio on the order of 20%. For individual programs, the
20 understatement could be higher (especially for low income programs and
21 programs promoting air conditioning efficiency) or lower.

22 In addition, under the TRC, DEP has not accounted for the value of avoided gas
23 costs (for measures saving both electricity and gas), avoided water costs (for

1 measures that reduce electricity use through water conservation) and/or other
2 participant non-energy benefits. This is important because the TRC is supposed
3 to be an assessment of cost-effectiveness from the combined perspective of the
4 utility system and program participants. While DEP's TRC analysis
5 appropriately includes both all utility system costs and all participant costs, on the
6 benefits side, it includes only utility system benefits. The result is a structurally
7 biased test.

8 I discuss each of these issues in greater detail in Section IV of my testimony.

9 **Q: PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR ASSESSMENT OF DEP'S PROPOSED**
10 **2019 EFFICIENCY PROGRAM PORTFOLIO.**

11 **A:** There are a number of admirable elements in DEP's 2019 planned portfolio.
12 First, DEP's efficiency program portfolio is forecast to be very cost-effective,
13 producing \$2.63 in supply-cost savings for every dollar DEP is projecting it will
14 spend.¹ And that may be conservatively low, as the portfolio produced \$3.50 in
15 supply-cost savings for every dollar DEP actually spent in 2017.² In just the
16 three years from 2015 through 2017, DEP's efficiency programs have saved
17 enough energy at the time of system peak to eliminate the need for the equivalent
18 of approximately two and a half natural gas "peaker" power plants. Second, the
19 portfolio includes a wide range of efficiency measures and programs. Third,
20 there are some national state-of-the-art program design features, particularly the

¹ DEP reports that the UCT benefit-cost ratio for its combined portfolio of efficiency and demand response programs was 2.63 (Evans Exhibit 7). This includes the effects of three demand response programs, one of which has a UCT benefit-cost ratio greater than the portfolio average (EnergyWise Home) and two of which are less cost-effective than the portfolio average (EnergyWise for Business and Commercial Industrial Governmental Demand Response).

² Response to SACE DR Item No. 1-1.

1 Company's recent launch of a midstream channel for promoting non-residential
2 HVAC, lighting, food service, and IT measures.

3 That said, I also have some over-arching concerns about the portfolio:

- 4 • **Projected savings are below the target of 1.0% of total sales.** DEP is
5 proposing to acquire first year savings equal to 0.84% of total sales. Though
6 substantial, that is still appreciably below the 1.00% annual target that the
7 Company agreed to reach in a 2015 settlement in the then-proposed merger of
8 Duke Energy and Progress Energy ("Merger Settlement"), let alone the 1.40%
9 average annual savings level that would have been required for the Company
10 to reach a cumulative 7.00% over five years (2014 through 2018) to which it
11 also agreed in the same settlement.³ Further, there is no evidence in this
12 proceeding to suggest that the Company's proposed 2019 savings target is
13 close to the level at which all cost-effective savings are being acquired. That
14 should be the Company's ultimate goal. Otherwise, DEP customers will be
15 unnecessarily investing in more expensive supply options.
- 16 • **Too much emphasis on short-lived savings.** About 55% of residential
17 annual savings and 31% of the total portfolio savings in 2019 are forecast to
18 come from DEP's My Home Energy Report program. Savings from such
19 behavioral programs are very short-lived, though longer than the one year
20 DEP is currently assuming. The short-lived programs generally provide less
21 economic value to participating customers, as well as to the grid.

³ The Merger Settlement with SACE, South Carolina Coastal Conservation League, and Environmental Defense Fund calls for annual energy savings of at least 1% of prior-year retail sales beginning in 2015 and cumulative savings of at least 7% over the period from 2014 through 2018. The Merger Settlement was approved by the Public Service Commission of South Carolina ("PSCSC") in Docket No. 2011-158-E.

- 1 • **Inadequate promotion of longer-lived major measures or comprehensive**
2 **treatment of buildings.** The Residential Smart\$aver Energy-Efficiency
3 Program (historically called the Home Energy Improvement program),
4 through which DEP promotes major measures such as heat pumps, central air
5 conditioners, heat pump water heaters, attic insulation, and duct sealing, is
6 forecast to produce only about 2% of its total residential sector savings.
- 7 • **Insufficient planning to offset what will be a significant loss of**
8 **residential-lighting savings potential once the 2020 federal EISA**
9 **efficiency standards go into effect.** DEP's filing does not demonstrate how
10 the Company will make up for the loss of lighting savings following full
11 implementation of the federal efficiency standards for lightbulbs. DEP's
12 over-emphasis on short-term savings and under-emphasis on longer-lived
13 major measures is a structural problem with the Company's portfolio.
14 Greater promotion of longer-lived measures will diversify DEP's program
15 portfolio, which will be an acute need following the loss of lighting savings.
- 16 • **Need for increased investment in lower-income communities.** Nearly one-
17 third of North Carolina households have incomes at or below 200% of the
18 Federal Poverty Guideline. In contrast, DEP is forecasting that in 2019 it will
19 spend only \$2 million, or about 4.5% of its residential efficiency program
20 budget, on its only program specifically designed to reach low income
21 customers (targeted to customers with incomes at or below 200% of Federal
22 Poverty Guidelines), the Neighborhood Energy Savings Program. Even when
23 DEP's shareholder contribution to the Helping Homes Fund is considered, the

1 Company's investment in dedicated low income programs is small in
2 comparison to the proportion of its customers who would benefit from such
3 programs, and far less than that of most other major utilities.

4 **Q: HOW COULD DEP MODIFY ITS 2019 PORTFOLIO OF PROGRAMS**
5 **TO ADDRESS THESE SHORTCOMINGS?**

6 A: I have four recommendations for improvement:

- 7 • First, DEP should endeavor to improve participation in its Residential
8 Smart\$aver (historically known as Home Energy Improvement) program
9 significantly through establishment of a midstream channel for promoting
10 specified measures through equipment distributors (and possibly retailers
11 and/or other parts of the supply chain), increasing incentives, enhancing
12 marketing, and/or other means to reach more customers. This should also
13 improve the program's cost-effectiveness, both by spreading fixed program
14 costs over a larger volume of participants and savings and also by ultimately
15 reducing administrative costs.
- 16 • Second, DEP should consider greater promotion of whole-building retrofits,
17 including support for both (A) improvements to building envelopes (e.g.
18 installing insulation and air leakage reduction); and (B) retrofitting single-
19 family and multi-family buildings that currently have electric-resistance
20 heating with high-efficiency heat pumps. Such efforts could also be targeted
21 to lower-income communities, but should ultimately aim to address all such
22 cost-effective opportunities within the residential sector. One option would
23 be to emulate an Entergy Arkansas program that is weatherizing

1 manufactured homes. Another would be to consider a new pilot-program
2 (such as one in Illinois) that is promoting heat-pump retrofits in electric-
3 resistance-heated multi-family buildings.

4 • Third, DEP should build on recent success in promoting efficiency measures
5 for non-residential customers through the midstream channel of its non-
6 residential SmartSaver prescriptive rebate program.

7 • Fourth, DEP should assess the potential to reduce the number of non-
8 residential customers who opt out of its programs by both improving their
9 understanding of its programs and improving the designs of its programs to
10 make them more attractive to such customers.

11 **Q: HOW DO YOU RECOMMEND THAT THE UTILITIES COMMISSION**
12 **ADDRESS YOUR RECOMMENDATIONS?**

13 A: All of the EM&V issues, cost-effectiveness analysis issues, and efficiency-
14 portfolio design issues that I raise are complicated and would probably best be
15 addressed, at least initially, through in-depth discussions between the utilities and
16 other parties, with solutions ultimately brought back to the Utilities Commission.
17 Thus, I recommend that the Utilities Commission refer the issues to the DEP-
18 DEC Collaborative, with a requirement that DEP report back on decisions in their
19 2019 Rider proceeding. Note that this will require more intensive engagement
20 between DEP and other parties than has historically been the case, or than is even
21 possible through quarterly Collaborative meetings alone. However, my
22 experience with collaboratives in other jurisdictions suggests that this can be
23 accomplished by establishing subcommittees or working groups that meet as

1 often as required to reach resolution on specific issues and to identify any points
2 of disagreement that cannot be bridged. In his rebuttal testimony in Docket No.
3 E-7, Sub 1164, DEP witness Evans also suggested that a more intensive
4 Collaborative process could be appropriate.

5

1 **III. DEP's Energy-Efficiency Savings Estimates**

2 **Q: BASED ON YOUR REVIEW, ARE YOU IN A POSITION TO ENDORSE**
3 **THE SAVINGS ESTIMATES PUT FORWARD BY DEP IN THIS**
4 **PROCEEDING?**

5 A: No, but not because I have reason to think that there are widespread problems.
6 Such a thorough review is beyond the scope of my engagement with NC Justice
7 Center, et al., and would take more time and resources than I could devote to this
8 case. It would be a less burdensome task to undertake such a review, however, if
9 DEP or the State as whole made use of a Technical Reference Manual (“TRM”).⁴

10 **1. Value of Technical Reference Manual (TRM)**

11 **Q: WHAT IS A TRM?**

12 A A TRM publicly documents all current estimates of efficiency-measure energy-
13 savings, peak-demand savings, other fuel savings, savings life, incremental costs
14 and, other related assumptions – as well as references for the sources of each
15 assumption. When evaluation studies suggest that an assumption needs to be
16 updated, the TRM is also updated. This typically takes place annually. TRMs
17 also sometimes document protocols and/or EM&V methods that should be used
18 to estimate savings from custom projects for which prescriptive assumptions are
19 not appropriate.

20 **Q: WHAT IS THE VALUE OF A TRM?**

21 A: TRMs provide a single reference that regulators and other parties can use to
22 ensure that utility savings estimates are based on correct assumptions. They also

⁴ Note that in some jurisdictions, this is called a Technical *Resources* Manual instead of Technical *Reference* Manual.

1 provide transparency for regulators and other parties regarding the basis for all
2 utility-savings estimates, as well as other key inputs to cost-effectiveness
3 calculations. That makes it easier for all parties to identify quickly when key
4 assumptions may be outdated and/or when targeted evaluation activity may be
5 needed to update assumptions. That includes assumptions, such as savings life
6 and incremental cost, that are often not addressed by impact evaluations. Such
7 assumptions are important inputs to cost-effectiveness calculations and
8 shareholder-incentive calculations.

9 **Q: DO MOST STATES HAVE A TRM?**

10 A: Yes. In my experience, most states – especially those with fairly robust
11 efficiency-program offerings – have TRMs. For example, in the South there are
12 TRMs currently in use in Arkansas (currently on its seventh iteration),⁵ New
13 Orleans (currently on its first iteration),⁶ Texas (currently on its fifth iteration),⁷
14 and by TVA (currently on its seventh iteration).⁸ TRMs have also been
15 developed and used by utilities in Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Ohio,
16 Pennsylvania, Missouri, New Jersey, other mid-Atlantic states, New York, the
17 New England states, the Pacific Northwest states, California, and at least half a
18 dozen other states.⁹

⁵ <http://www.apscservices.info/EEInfo/TRMv7.0.pdf>.

⁶ No on-line link is available.

⁷ <http://www.texasefficiency.com/index.php/emv>.

⁸ <https://www.tva.gov/Energy/EnergyRightSolutions>.

⁹ For a list of jurisdictions with TRMs as of a year ago see U.S. Department of Energy, *SEE Action Guide for States: Guidance on Establishing and Maintaining Technical Reference Manuals for Energy Efficiency Measures*, Evaluation, Measurement and Verification Working Group, June 2017 (https://www4.eere.energy.gov/seeaction/system/files/documents/TRM%20Guide_Final_6.21.17.pdf).

1 **Q: WHAT DO YOU RECOMMEND THAT THE UTILITIES COMMISSION**
2 **DO TO ADDRESS YOUR CONCERNS REGARDING THE ABSENCE OF**
3 **A NORTH CAROLINA TRM?**

4 A: I recommend that the Commission instruct the DEP-DEC Collaborative to
5 discuss the merits of and process for developing a North Carolina TRM. I further
6 recommend that the Commission instruct DEP to report back in its 2019 Rider
7 filing on either (1) the process and timeline by which a TRM will be developed;
8 or (2) why a decision was made to not pursue development of a North Carolina
9 TRM, including whether that was a consensus decision of the Collaborative as
10 well as the arguments presented in favor of a TRM, the arguments against a
11 TRM, and why DEP concluded the disadvantages of a TRM outweighed the
12 advantages.

13 **2. My Home Energy Report Program Savings Life**

14 **Q: WHAT IS YOUR UNDERSTANDING OF DEP'S ASSUMPTION**
15 **REGARDING THE LIFE OF SAVINGS FROM ITS MY HOME ENERGY**
16 **REPORT PROGRAM?**

17 A: DEP is assuming that the savings from this program last one year.¹⁰

18 **Q: WHAT ARE THE IMPLICATIONS OF THAT ASSUMPTION?**

19 A: DEP assumes that in each year, in addition to sometimes reaching new
20 participants, it needs to "re-reach" the previous year's participants in order to
21 reacquire savings procured the previous year, which are assumed to have
22 "expired." Thus, each year, DEP counts the savings from all program

¹⁰ Response to SACE DR Item 1-14.

1 participants, regardless of the year in which they started participating, as part of
2 its estimates of the *new* annual savings it is producing each year.

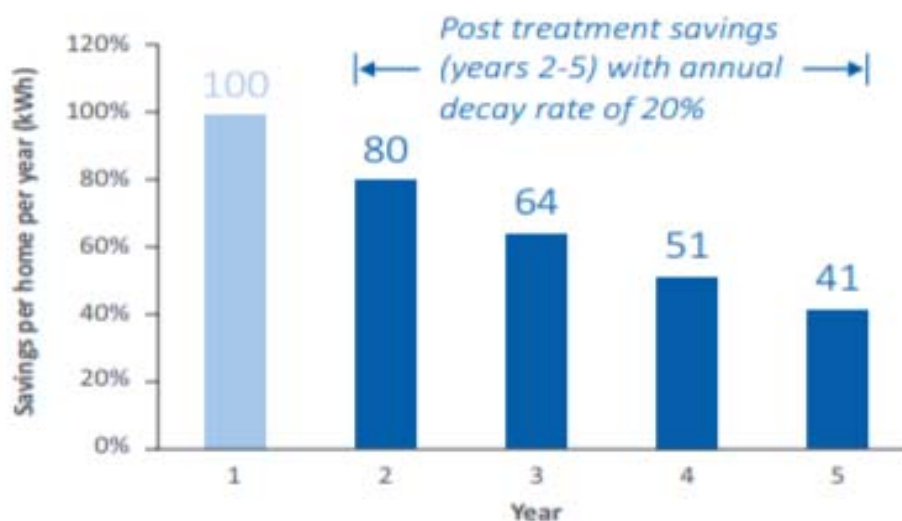
3 **Q: IS THAT A REASONABLE ASSUMPTION?**

4 A: Probably not. A number of studies of residential behavior programs have shown
5 that savings produced from a given year of program delivery do not expire after
6 one year if the program is stopped. Instead, a significant portion of the savings
7 will persist into the years following program termination, though the amount that
8 persists declines over the course of several years. One commonly referenced
9 study suggests that, on average, savings achieved during a program year decay
10 (or decline) by about 20% every year following program termination.¹¹ As
11 Figure 1 illustrates, that would mean that 80% of the program-year savings
12 persist into the first year following program termination, 64% persist into the
13 second year following program termination, 51% persist into the third year
14 following program termination, etc.

15 **Figure 1: Home Energy Report Savings Persistence 20% Annual Decay**
16 **Rate**¹²

¹¹ Khawaja, Sami and James Stewart, Long-Run Savings and Cost-Effectiveness of Home Energy Report Programs, published by The Cadmus Group, Inc., Winter 2014/2015 (http://www.cadmusgroup.com/wp-content/uploads/2014/11/Cadmus_Home_Energy_Reports_Winter2014.pdf).

¹² This is a copy of Figure 3 from the Cadmus paper.



1

2 **Q: DO ANY OTHER JURISDICTIONS ADJUST SAVING ASSUMPTIONS**
 3 **TO ACCOUNT FOR THIS UNDERSTANDING OF SAVINGS**
 4 **PERSISTENCE FROM RESIDENTIAL BEHAVIOR PROGRAMS?**

5 A: Some states have adjusted the way that they estimate savings from such
 6 programs. For example, the Illinois TRM now requires electric utilities in the
 7 state to assume that 80% of savings achieved in a program-participation year
 8 persist into the first year following program termination, 54% into the second
 9 year, 31% into the third year and 15% into the fourth year.¹³ Thus, if a utility's
 10 residential behavior program achieves annual savings of 100 kWh per
 11 participating customer each year, it can only claim 20 kWh of new incremental
 12 annual savings in the second consecutive year of delivery to the same set of
 13 customers.¹⁴

¹³ Illinois TRM Version 6.0, Volume 4, p. 9

(http://ilsagfiles.org/SAG_files/Technical_Reference_Manual/Version_6/Final/IL-TRM_Effective_010118_v6.0_Vol_4_X-Cutting_Measures_and_Attach_020817_Final.pdf).

¹⁴ Unless savings per customer increase, which they sometimes do after more than one year of participation. For example, if average savings per customer were 100 kWh in the first year and grew to 120 kWh in the second year, the utility could claim 40 kWh of new incremental annual savings per

1 **Q: CAN THAT APPROACH TO ACCOUNTING FOR THE PERSISTENCE**
2 **OF SAVINGS FROM RESIDENTIAL BEHAVIOR PROGRAMS AFFECT**
3 **PROGRAM-DELIVERY STRATEGY?**

4 A: Yes, it can, for a couple of related reasons. First, it significantly reduces the
5 amount of *new* annual savings a utility can count from repeat participants towards
6 any annual savings goals. And because the cost of the program per participant
7 does not change, the cost per unit of new annual savings from repeat participants
8 goes up considerably. That, in turn, has the potential to make program delivery
9 to repeat participants comparatively more expensive per new annual kWh saved
10 than other programs to which efficiency portfolio budgets can be allocated.
11 Second, it can even render it not cost-effective to deliver the program to repeat
12 participants.¹⁵

13 As a result, it may make sense to adjust program design and delivery strategy.
14 One option is to rotate delivery of residential behavior programs to different sets
15 of customers each year, and not return to a group of customers until at least three
16 or four years have passed since they last received the My Home Energy Report.
17 That is the strategy that Ameren Illinois has adopted for its 2018-2021 plan.
18 There are undoubtedly other options that merit consideration as well.

19 **Q: ARE YOU SUGGESTING THAT DEP NEEDS TO CHANGE ITS**
20 **ASSUMPTION OF A ONE-YEAR LIFE FOR SAVINGS FROM ITS MY**

repeat participant, or the difference between the 120 kWh measured in the second year and the 80 kWh that would have persisted into the second year had the program not been offered again to the same customers.

¹⁵ On the other hand, for customers to whom the program is delivered for just one year, cost-effectiveness could improve substantially – relative to DEP’s current program cost-effectiveness estimates – because significant portions of the savings will persist into future years whereas DEP is assuming savings have just a one year life.

1 **HOME ENERGY REPORT PROGRAM, WITH ATTENDANT CHANGES**
2 **IN THE AMOUNT OF NEW SAVINGS IT COUNTS EACH YEAR?**

3 A: I think it likely that it will be appropriate to change that assumption. However, I
4 would recommend that more analysis be done, considering the applicability of
5 the results of other studies' estimates of savings decay/persistence to DEP's
6 program, before making any specific changes. It may also be appropriate to stop
7 delivering the program for a set of participants and to perform an evaluation of
8 savings persistence over time for those participants in order to refine any changes
9 in savings assumptions. Finally, it will be important to consider the extent to
10 which any change in assumption regarding measure life – as well as other
11 concerns I discuss further below – supports changes to program emphasis and
12 delivery strategy. This is an issue that the Utilities Commission should refer to
13 the DEP-DEC Collaborative for discussion, analysis, and ultimate
14 recommendations on how to proceed.

15 **3. EISA Impact on Residential Light Bulb Savings Life**

16 **Q: WHAT MEASURE-LIFE ASSUMPTION IS DEP USING FOR**
17 **RESIDENTIAL LED LIGHT BULBS ITS PROGRAMS ARE**
18 **CURRENTLY PROMOTING?**

19 A: Based on the evaluation report for DEP's Free LED program, it appears as if DEP
20 is assuming that LED light bulbs promoted through its retail-based Energy
21 Efficient Lighting Program have a savings life of 20 years.¹⁶

22 **Q: IS 20 YEARS A REASONABLE ASSUMPTION FOR THE MEASURE**
23 **LIFE OF AN LED LIGHT BULB?**

¹⁶ Response to SACE DR Item 1-13.

1 A: 20 years appears to be an optimistic assumption, even for the technical life of an
2 LED light bulb. Most jurisdictions that I am familiar with assume somewhere
3 between 10 and 15 years. That is also consistent with the Energy Star
4 requirement for minimum hours of use for the most common (omni-directional)
5 LEDs (15,000)¹⁷ and DEP's most recent evaluation estimate of average daily
6 hours of use of LEDs (2.88 hours)^{18, 19}. Moreover, as noted in my recent
7 testimony in Docket E-7 Sub 1174, Duke Energy Carolinas typically assumes 12
8 years.

9 More importantly, for most LEDs it is not reasonable to assume that the technical
10 life or equipment life of an LED is equal to its *savings life*. Put another way,
11 multiplying the first-year savings of a standard LED by its assumed 20-year
12 technical measure life – or even an assumed 14-year technical measure life – will
13 produce an unrealistically high estimate of lifetime savings for the measure.

14 **Q: WHY IS THE SAVINGS LIFE SHORTER THAN THE TECHNICAL**
15 **LIFE OR EQUIPMENT LIFE?**

16 A: For most measures they are the same. But they can be different when the
17 equipment life of the efficiency measure and the equipment life of the baseline
18 measure being replaced or displaced are different. That is the case with LED
19 light bulbs.

20 An LED light bulb that is purchased today – or next year – is assumed to be
21 purchased instead of a halogen light bulb. The electricity savings produced by an

¹⁷ https://www.energystar.gov/products/lighting_fans/light_bulbs/key_product_criteria

¹⁸ Evans Exhibit H.

¹⁹ At 2.88 hours of use per day, the average LED purchased through DEP's residential lighting program will be used 1052 hours per year. Thus, a product meeting the Energy Star minimum criteria would last about 14 years (15,000 hours life divided by 1052 hours of use per year).

1 LED in its first year of operation will therefore be equal to the difference between
2 its electricity consumption and that of the halogen that would have otherwise
3 been purchased and installed. In addition to consuming less energy, LEDs last a
4 lot longer – whether 10 years, 20 years, or something in between – than the
5 halogens that they replace, which typically last only a year or two.²⁰ Thus, in the
6 baseline scenario, the customer would be buying a new light bulb roughly every
7 year or every other year, for as long as the baseline product remains a halogen
8 bulb. If it were reasonable to assume that the baseline product would remain a
9 halogen bulb for the next 14 years, the savings in each of the next 14 years of the
10 LED equipment life would be the same as in the first year. In that case, the LED
11 savings life would be equal to the LED equipment life. But that is not a
12 reasonable assumption for standard LEDs because federal efficiency standards
13 under the Energy Independence and Security Act (EISA) that will go into effect
14 in 2020 will effectively require all new general service, screw-based lamps – i.e.,
15 those that “standard LEDs” would replace – to be as efficient as compact
16 fluorescent light bulbs (CFLs). Thus, the annual savings estimated for standard
17 LEDs will decline significantly starting in 2020. Put another way, rather than
18 assuming that the current annual savings of an LED will last 14 years, the annual
19 savings for an LED installed in 2017 should only have been assumed to continue
20 at the 2017 level for three or four years, followed by 10 or 11 years of much
21 lower levels of savings. Similarly, for a standard LED light bulb installed in
22 2019, the current annual savings estimate may be appropriate for only the first

²⁰ Based on review of a variety of screw based halogen light bulbs for sale from Home Depot
(<https://www.homedepot.com/s/halogen%2520light%2520bulb?NCNI-5>).

1 year or two of the LED bulb's physical life, with lower savings assumed for the
2 remaining 12 or 13 years.²¹

3 **Q: IS THAT KIND OF ADJUSTMENT APPROPRIATE FOR ALL LED**
4 **LIGHT BULBS?**

5 A: No, this kind of adjustment is only appropriate for the kinds of light bulbs that are
6 governed by the EISA product-efficiency standards. That means all of what are
7 commonly known in the industry as "standard LEDs," particularly "A-Line
8 LEDs," but also likely directional and decorative lamps that are included in a
9 recently expanded definition of "general service lamp" adopted by the U.S.
10 Department of Energy. DEP's programs may include savings from both LEDs
11 that are covered by EISA and LEDs that are not. The savings from the LEDs not
12 covered by EISA would be unaffected by the shifting baseline efficiency
13 associated with EISA. It appears as if all of the bulbs proposed to be promoted in
14 2019 through DEP's Residential Energy Efficient Lighting program will be
15 affected by EISA.²²

16 **Q: IS THE KIND OF ADJUSTMENT TO STANDARD LED SAVINGS LIVES**
17 **THAT YOU ARE SUGGESTING CONSISTENT WITH NATIONAL BEST**
18 **PRACTICE?**

19 A: Yes. This is kind of savings adjustment was recommended a couple of years ago
20 by the national "Uniform Methods Project," a national effort designed to bring
21 best practice consistency to energy-savings estimation and evaluation:

²¹ The savings for any standard LED installed in 2020 or later will be much smaller in every year of its operation (i.e. requiring a lower first year savings value as well as lower savings in subsequent years).

²² Based on my review of product types listed in DEP's Excel attachment to its response to SACE 1-10, all would be governed by the U.S. Department of Energy's expanded definition of a general service lamp.

1 *Bulbs expected to be in use in 2020 and beyond will be affected by the*
2 *EISA backstop provision mentioned in Section 1. The life cycle savings*
3 *of CFLs, therefore, should either terminate for any remaining years in*
4 *the expected life beginning in mid-2020, or be substantially reduced*
5 *after 2020 to account for the backstop provision. Similarly, the life*
6 *cycle savings for LEDs should incorporate this upcoming baseline*
7 *change.*²³

8 **Q: ARE THERE OTHER STATES THAT MAKE SUCH SAVINGS**
9 **ADJUSTMENTS FOR STANDARD LEDS STARTING IN OR AROUND**
10 **2020?**

11 A: Yes. Illinois is an example of a state that makes this adjustment. The Illinois
12 TRM explains the LED “mid-life baseline adjustment” as follows:

13 *During the lifetime of a standard Omnidirectional LED, the baseline*
14 *incandescent/halogen bulb would need to be replaced multiple times.*
15 *Since the baseline bulb changes over time (except for <300 and*
16 *>2600+ lumen lamps) the annual savings claim must be reduced*
17 *within the life of the measure to account for this baseline shift.*
18 *For example, for 60W equivalent bulbs installed in 2014, the full*
19 *savings...should be claimed for the first six years, but a reduced*
20 *annual savings (...[initial first year energy savings]...multiplied by the*

²³ Dimetrosky, Scott, Katie Parkinson and Noah Lieb, “Chapter 21: Residential Lighting Evaluation Protocol,” The Uniform Methods Project: Methods for Determining Energy Efficiency Savings for Specific Measures, published by the National Renewable Energy Laboratory, February 2015, <http://energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2015/02/f19/UMPCChapter21-residential-lighting-evaluation-protocol.pdf>.

1 *adjustment factor in the table below) claimed for the remainder of the*
 2 *measure life.*²⁴

Minimum Lumens	Maximum Lumens	LED Wattage (WattsEE)	Delta Watts 2014-2019 (WattsEE)	Delta Watts Post 2020 (WattsEE)	Mid Life adjustment(made from June 2020) to first-year savings
1490	2600	37.2	34.8	8.3	23.8%
1050	1489	23.1	29.9	5.1	17.1%
750	1049	16.4	26.6	3.6	13.5%
310	749	9.6	19.4	2.1	10.8%

3

4 As one can see from the table, the portion of initial LED savings that no longer
 5 apply after 2020 varies by lamp light output level. The average remaining
 6 savings across the four categories shown is 16%, representing an 84% reduction
 7 from pre-2020 annual savings levels.

8 The Arkansas TRM uses the same conceptual approach, but with slightly
 9 different assumptions. Specifically, it assumes that the baseline shift for standard
 10 LEDs does not change until 2022 instead of after 2020, so it assumes that there
 11 are a couple more years of the higher levels of savings and a couple fewer years
 12 of lower levels of savings.²⁵ That difference is a function of different
 13 assumptions regarding the average life of a current baseline halogen lamp.

²⁴ Illinois Statewide Technical Reference Manual for Energy Efficiency, Version 5.0, Volume 3: Residential Measures, Final; February 11th, 2016; effective June 1st, 2016; p. 261, http://ilsagfiles.org/SAG_files/Technical_Reference_Manual/Version_5/Final/IL-TRM_Effective_060116_v5.0_Vol_3_Res_021116_Final.pdf.f

²⁵ Arkansas Public Service Commission, Arkansas Technical Reference Manual, Version 7.0, Approved in Docket 10-100-R, filed 8/31/2017 (<http://www.apscservices.info/EEInfo/TRMv7.0.pdf>).

1 **Q: WHAT ARE THE IMPLICATIONS OF ACCOUNTING FOR THIS EISA-**
2 **DRIVEN BASELINE SHIFT WHEN ESTIMATING SAVINGS FROM**
3 **LED LIGHT BULBS?**

4 A: The EISA-driven baseline shift, by definition, does not affect estimated first year
5 savings from LEDs, at least not until 2020 when the prohibition on sale of
6 products not meeting EISA standards goes into effect. However, because it
7 affects estimated savings for a significant portion of the assumed physical life of
8 the average LED governed by such standards, it will reduce estimates of the
9 economic net benefits of such light bulbs.

10 **Q: ARE YOU SUGGESTING THAT ANY PART OF DEP'S APPLICATION**
11 **IN THIS PROCEEDING BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOUNT FOR SUCH**
12 **IMPACTS?**

13 A: No. There are several issues that would need to be worked out in detail before
14 making adjustments to DEP's economic net benefit calculations, including the
15 nature of the specific baseline shifts to be made, assumptions regarding the
16 products for which they should be made,²⁶ assumptions regarding the assumed
17 life of the average halogen baseline lamp being displaced today (the longer the
18 halogen life, the longer the average period before the baseline shift occurs), etc.
19 That said, this is an important issue for a measure that accounts for a significant
20 portion of DEP's estimated annual savings. Thus, as with the issue of the My
21 Home Energy Report program savings decay/persistence, the Utilities

²⁶ The U.S. Department of Energy's expanded definition of general service lamp is being challenged by some parties. While it appears likely to withstand such challenges, it may be appropriate to assess that likelihood thoroughly before making definitive decisions regarding the products for which adjustments should be made.

1 Commission should consider referring this issue to the DEC-DEP Collaborative
2 for discussion, analysis, and ultimate recommendations on how to proceed.
3

1 **IV. DEP's Cost-Effectiveness Analyses**

2 **Q: WHAT IS THE NATURE OF YOUR REVIEW OF DEP'S APPROACH**
3 **TO ASSESSING THE COST-EFFECTIVENESS OF ITS EFFICIENCY**
4 **PROGRAMS?**

5 A: I have reviewed the range of avoided costs and other related assumptions used by
6 DEP to estimate the benefits of its programs under the Utility Cost Test (UCT)
7 and the Total Resource Cost (TRC) test. My review has focused principally on
8 whether the proper categories or types of impacts – both costs and benefits – have
9 been included in each test. In other words, I have focused on whether DEP has
10 applied the tests in a manner that is consistent with the conceptual constructs of
11 the tests and with national best practices, as outlined in the *National Standard*
12 *Practice Manual for Assessing Cost-Effectiveness of Energy Efficiency Resources*
13 (NSPM).²⁷ I have not assessed the reasonableness of the specific values for such
14 things as avoided energy or avoided capacity costs that have been provided by
15 DEP.

16 **Q: WHAT ARE THE CONCEPTUAL CONSTRUCTS OF THE UCT AND**
17 **TRC TESTS AND WHAT DOES THAT IMPLY REGARDING THE**
18 **CATEGORIES OF IMPACTS THAT SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN EACH**
19 **OF THEM?**

20 A: As explained in the NSPM, the UCT examines cost-effectiveness from the
21 perspective of the utility system. It answers the question of whether utility

²⁷ Woolf, Tim et al., *National Standard Practice Manual for Assessing Cost-Effectiveness of Energy Efficiency Resources*, Edition 1, Spring 2017 (<https://nationalefficiencyscreening.org/national-standard-practice-manual/>).

1 system costs will be reduced through utility investment in efficiency resources.
2 Thus, a UCT analysis should include only the costs incurred by the utility and
3 only the benefits that accrue to the utility system.²⁸ When analyzing cost
4 effectiveness of an electric utility's efficiency program, that means the cost is the
5 program budget and the benefit is the net present value (NPV) of the sum of all
6 electric system benefits.

7 Conceptually, the TRC examines cost-effectiveness from the combined
8 perspective of the utility system and efficiency program participants. In other
9 words, it adds participant impacts to the utility system impacts included in the
10 UCT. On the cost side, that means adding any contributions program participants
11 make to the cost of efficiency measures.²⁹ On the benefit side, it means adding
12 any non-electric benefits that those participants receive. That can be the value of
13 gas savings (from measures like attic insulation in homes that have central air
14 conditioning and gas heating), water savings (from measures like low flow
15 showerheads that save electricity by reducing hot water consumption), and other
16 non-energy benefits such as improved comfort, improved health and safety,
17 improved building durability, and improved business productivity.

18 1. DEP's UCT Analysis

19 **Q: HAVE YOU IDENTIFIED ANY WAYS IN WHICH DEP'S UCT COST-**
20 **EFFECTIVENESS ANALYSIS DEVIATES FROM NATIONAL BEST**
21 **PRACTICES?**

²⁸ NSPM, Appendix A.

²⁹ For example, if a utility efficiency program offers a \$200 rebate for an efficient central air conditioner that has an incremental cost of \$500, then the additional \$300 paid by the customer is a TRC cost.

1 A: Yes. DEP appears to include all of the costs of its programs in its UCT cost-
2 effectiveness analyses. However, there are categories of benefits that it does not
3 include. For example, DEP does not include any avoided ancillary services costs,
4 any avoided credit and collection costs or any value to reflect the risk mitigating
5 benefits of efficiency (e.g. by reducing customers' exposure to future fuel price
6 volatility).³⁰

7 In addition, though DEP adjusts its estimated savings to account for line losses
8 between its customers' meters and generators, its adjustments are based on
9 average loss rates rather than marginal loss rates. Efficiency programs reduce
10 loads on the order of just 1% per year, so their impact on line losses are – almost
11 by definition – equal to marginal loss rates. This is important because line losses
12 grow (largely) exponentially with load,³¹ meaning that marginal line loss rates are
13 much higher than average line loss rates.

14 **Q: ARE THERE OTHER UTILITIES THAT INCLUDE AVOIDED**
15 **ANCILLARY SERVICES COSTS, AVOIDED CREDIT AND**
16 **COLLECTION COSTS AND THE VALUE OF RISK MITIGATION**

³⁰ In response to SACE DR 1-9, DEP indicated that avoided costs of compliance with renewable energy requirements were “not applicable”. It is not clear whether that is because the costs of compliance with North Carolina’s Renewable Portfolio Standard are already captured in the way that the Company’s avoided energy and avoided capacity costs are estimated, or whether the Company has simply not accounted for the benefits of avoiding such costs. If it is the latter, that would be another category of utility system benefits not included. Counsel for DEP have confirmed that that this reference to avoided costs of compliance with renewable energy requirements being “not applicable” is not confidential information, even though it was produced in data request responses that otherwise include confidential information.

³¹ Lazar, Jim and Xavier Baldwin, Valuing the Contribution of Energy Efficiency to Avoided Marginal Line Losses and Reserve Requirements, published by the Regulator Assistance Project, August 26, 2011 (https://www.raponline.org/knowledge-center/valuing-the-contribution-of-energy-efficiency-to-avoided-marginal-line-losses-and-reserve-requirements/?sf_data=results&_sf_s=lazar+line+loss).

1 **PROVIDED BY EFFICIENCY INVESTMENTS IN COST-**
2 **EFFECTIVENESS ANALYSES?**

3 A: I have not attempted to conduct an exhaustive review of which jurisdictions
4 currently account for which categories of utility system benefits in their cost-
5 effectiveness analyses.

6 That said, I am aware of several efficiency program administrators – including
7 Commonwealth Edison in Illinois, DTE in Michigan and the New Jersey Clean
8 Energy Program – that include avoided ancillary services costs in their cost-
9 effectiveness analyses.

10 I am not aware of another utility that currently separately accounts for reduced
11 credit and collection costs in its cost-effectiveness screening. However,
12 Commonwealth Edison is currently in the process of having its independent
13 evaluator quantify the effect that its low-income programs are having on the
14 Company's credit and collection costs, with the objective of including such
15 benefits in future cost-effectiveness analyses.³² In addition, I am aware of a
16 number of jurisdictions that include a non-energy benefits “adder” to account for
17 a range of impacts in their cost-effectiveness analyses, including reduced utility
18 credit and collection costs.

19 I am also aware of several jurisdictions that assign value to the risk-mitigating
20 benefits of efficiency. For example, an avoided cost study completed for the
21 New England states estimated that there is a wholesale risk premium of 8% that

³² See Draft ComEd NEI Research Plan (particularly Task 6) at <http://www.ilsag.info/nei-working-group.html>.

1 should be added to avoided wholesale energy prices and avoided wholesale
2 capacity prices. In essence, this increase in avoided costs accounts for the fact
3 that a fixed price contract for multiple years is more expensive (an indicator of
4 greater value) than the sum of the forecast future annual costs of energy and
5 capacity.³³ Put another way, since efficiency measures effectively function like a
6 fixed price contract because they “lock in” a certain amount of annual savings for
7 a fixed period of time (for example, a rebate for an efficient central air
8 conditioner is buying 15 years of a fixed level of savings), thereby insulating a
9 customer for a number of years from future fuel price volatility. As a result, they
10 have greater value than just the best estimate of future annual energy prices.
11 Note that this only accounts for a portion of the risk-mitigating value of
12 efficiency resources. Investment in efficiency resources also mitigate risk by
13 generally being more flexible,³⁴ requiring less lead time to deploy, being
14 available in smaller increments, and being better able to grow with load³⁵ than
15 supply resources. These factors have been cited in the past as the basis for
16 making efficiency resources a priority for acquisition by the Northwest Power
17 Planning Council (now called the Northwest Power and Conservation Council)
18 and were largely the basis for the Vermont Public Service Board’s decision to

³³ Synapse Energy Economics et al., *Avoided Energy Supply Components in New England: 2018 Report*, prepared for AESC 2018 Study Group, Amended June 1, 2018, pp. 253-254.

³⁴ For example, many efficiency programs are relatively easy to ramp up and down as needed. Efficiency resources can also be relatively easily shifted from one type of program to another to address shifting customer or system needs.

³⁵ For example, when the economy is booming and more buildings are being constructed and more products are being purchased, there are more opportunities for efficiency programs targeted at new construction and equipment purchases to gain participants and savings – just when such additional savings are more likely to be needed. Conversely, when the economy is stagnating and fewer buildings are being built and less energy consuming equipment is being sold – i.e. when less energy savings may be needed for the system – efficiency program participation and savings tend to be lower.

1 assign efficiency measures a 10% cost reduction (the equivalent of an 11.1%
2 avoided cost adder) when conducting cost-effectiveness assessments.³⁶

3 **Q: ARE THERE OTHER UTILITIES THAT USE MARGINAL LINE-LOSS**
4 **RATES RATHER THAN AVERAGE LINE LOSS RATES IN COST-**
5 **EFFECTIVENESS ANALYSES?**

6 A: Yes, both Illinois utilities – Commonwealth Edison and Ameren Illinois – use
7 estimates of marginal line losses for energy and for peak capacity.³⁷ Similarly,
8 the statewide New Jersey Clean Energy Program uses marginal line-loss rates.³⁸
9 In Arkansas, regulators have mandated the use of marginal line-loss rates.

10 **Q: WHAT ARE THE POTENTIAL IMPACTS ON DEP'S UCT COST-**
11 **EFFECTIVENESS SCREENING OF ITS PROGRAMS OF (1)**
12 **EXCLUDING AVOIDED ANCILLARY SERVICES; (2) EXCLUDING**
13 **AVOIDED CREDIT AND COLLECTION COSTS; (3) EXCLUDING THE**
14 **RISK MITIGATING BENEFITS OF EFFICIENCY; AND (4) USING**
15 **AVERAGE LINE-LOSS RATES RATHER THAN MORE APPROPRAITE**
16 **MARGINAL LINE-LOSS RATES?**

17 A: I would characterize the impacts of these four items as follows:

³⁶ State of Vermont Public Service Board, Board Decision Adopting (as Modified) Hearing Officer's Report and Proposal for Decision, Docket No. 5270, 4/16/90.

³⁷ For example, see Commonwealth Edison's 2018-2021 Energy Efficiency Plan, Docket 17-0312, Exhibit 1.0 Appendix A (at <https://www.icc.illinois.gov/docket/files.aspx?no=17-0312&docId=254601>).

³⁸ [http://www.njcleanenergy.com/files/file/Library/Market%20Research/Avoided%20Cost%20Memo%20\(3-13-18\).pdf](http://www.njcleanenergy.com/files/file/Library/Market%20Research/Avoided%20Cost%20Memo%20(3-13-18).pdf).

- 1 **1. Excluding avoided ancillary service costs.** Estimates of avoided ancillary
2 service costs vary: about 2% of utility system benefits for Commonwealth
3 Edison in Illinois; 4% for New Jersey; and 13% for DTE in Michigan.³⁹
- 4 **2. Excluding credit and collection costs.** This is likely to have a modest
5 impact at the portfolio level, but may have a much more substantial impact on
6 DEP's low-income program (Neighborhood Energy Savers) and possibly
7 some other programs.⁴⁰
- 8 **3. Excluding the risk mitigating benefits of efficiency.** As suggested in the
9 discussion above, consideration of this benefit would increase the value of
10 avoided energy and avoided capacity benefits by 8 to 11%.
- 11 **4. Using marginal line loss rates rather than average line loss rates.** DEP is
12 using a single average annual loss rate of 5.1% in assessing the value of both
13 avoided energy and avoided peak capacity.⁴¹ My review of studies on this
14 issue suggests that marginal loss rates are about 50% higher than average loss
15 rates and that marginal loss rates at the time of system peak are on the order
16 of three times higher than average annual loss rates.⁴² Thus, I would expect

³⁹ For example, New Jersey estimate that avoided ancillary services costs are \$0.96/MWh in 2016. Their avoided wholesale energy costs for the same year ranged from \$18.83 to \$28.24 per MWh, depending on the costing period ([http://www.njcleanenergy.com/files/file/Library/Market%20Research/Avoided%20Cost%20Memo%20\(3-13-18\).pdf](http://www.njcleanenergy.com/files/file/Library/Market%20Research/Avoided%20Cost%20Memo%20(3-13-18).pdf)).

⁴⁰ I recognize that income-qualified programs designed to reach DEP's low-income customers are not required to achieve cost-effectiveness. However, it is always useful to understand the full benefits that low-income programs provide to the system and to customers as a whole as well to low-income customers themselves.

⁴¹ Confidential response to SACE DR 1-9.a.viii.1 and 1-9.a.viii.2. Counsel for DEP have confirmed that that this line-loss value is not confidential information, even though it was produced in data request responses that otherwise include confidential information.

⁴² See: Lazar, Jim and Xavier Baldwin, Valuing the Contribution of Energy Efficiency to Avoided Marginal Line Losses and Reserve Requirements, published by the Regulator Assistance Project, August 26, 2011 (https://www.raonline.org/knowledge-center/valuing-the-contribution-of-energy-efficiency-to-avoided-marginal-line-losses-and-reserve-requirements/?sf_data=results&sf_s=lazar+line+loss).

1 the value of DEP's avoided energy costs to increase by about two and a half
 2 percent, and the value of its avoided capacity and avoided T&D costs to
 3 increase by about 10% if it were to more appropriately use marginal-loss rates
 4 instead of a single average-annual-loss rate.

5 The combined, compound effect of addressing these issues would likely increase
 6 the UCT estimates of benefits by on the order of 20%. However, the impacts
 7 would be bigger on some programs (e.g. the low income program because of
 8 bigger credit and collection cost impacts and programs promoting efficient air
 9 conditioning because of the greater impact of marginal line losses at the time of
 10 system peak) than others.

11 **2. DEP's TRC Analysis**

12 **Q: HAVE YOU IDENTIFIED ANY WAYS IN WHICH DEP'S**
 13 **APPLICATION OF THE TRC TEST DIFFERS FROM NATIONAL BEST**
 14 **PRACTICES?**

15 A: Yes. Consistent with the conceptual construct of the TRC, DEP appears to
 16 include all utility system costs and all participant costs in its TRC analyses.
 17 However, it does not include all benefits that should be included in the TRC.
 18 First, all of the omitted utility system benefits discussed in the previous sub-
 19 section, as well as the use of lower average line loss rates rather than more

and Commonwealth Edison's 2018-2021 Energy Efficiency Plan, Docket 17-0312, Exhibit 1.0 Appendix
 A (at <https://www.icc.illinois.gov/docket/files.aspx?no=17-0312&docId=254601>).

42

[http://www.njcleanenergy.com/files/file/Library/Market%20Research/Avoided%20Cost%20Memo%20\(3-13-18\).pdf](http://www.njcleanenergy.com/files/file/Library/Market%20Research/Avoided%20Cost%20Memo%20(3-13-18).pdf)).

1 accurate marginal loss rates discussed in the previous sub-section, result in
2 understating TRC as well as UCT benefits estimates.

3 Second, it appears that DEP does not include the benefit of avoided gas costs for
4 measures that save both electricity and gas.

5 Third, DEP also does not include the benefit of avoided water consumption for
6 electric efficiency measures that save both electricity and water.

7 Fourth, DEP does not include any other non-energy participant benefits, such as
8 improved comfort, improved health for residents (e.g., reduced asthma and
9 improved mold control by weatherization and better air conditioning in low-
10 income residences),⁴³ improved safety, improved building durability and
11 improved business productivity.

12 **Q: ARE THERE OTHER UTILITIES THAT INCLUDE AVOIDED GAS**
13 **COSTS, AVOIDED WATER COSTS AND/OR OTHER NON-ENERGY**
14 **PARTICIPANT BENEFITS IN THEIR TRC COST-EFFECTIVENESS**
15 **ANALYSES?**

16 A: I have not conducted an exhaustive review of which jurisdictions currently
17 account for these benefits in their TRC cost-effectiveness analyses. However, I
18 know that many do. I'll discuss each of these categories of TRC benefits
19 separately.

⁴³ For examples of recent reports regarding how efficiency investments can improve the health of residential customers see: <https://payforsuccess.org/project/baltimore-asthma-pay-success-project>; <https://www.greenandhealthyhomes.org/wp-content/uploads/GHHI-and-PFS.pdf>; and <https://www.southface.org/the-journal/healthy-evaluator-launches/>.

- 1 • **Gas savings.** In my experience, the vast majority of jurisdictions that use the
2 TRC test include other fuel savings (e.g. gas savings for an electric utility
3 TRC calculation and vice versa). The only jurisdiction that I know of that
4 does not is Ohio. Among the jurisdictions that use the TRC test as their
5 primary test and that include other fuel savings in the test are Arkansas, New
6 Orleans, Maryland, Illinois, California, Massachusetts, and New Jersey.
- 7 • **Water savings.** Many states include the value of water savings in their TRC
8 test calculations. Examples, include Arkansas, Maryland, Illinois, and
9 Massachusetts.
- 10 • **Other Participant non-energy benefits.** A growing number of jurisdictions
11 include at least some value for other participant non-energy benefits. This is
12 done in several different ways. For example, a number of different
13 jurisdictions, including Colorado, Oregon, Washington, Vermont, DC, and
14 New York, use generic non-energy benefits adders, ranging from 7.5% to
15 25% of utility system benefits,⁴⁴ applied to all programs, sometimes with
16 even higher values for low-income programs. Some states, like
17 Massachusetts, have invested in evaluations to develop program specific
18 adders that currently equate to an average portfolio level adder of about
19 20%.⁴⁵ In contrast, Arkansas⁴⁶ and Illinois currently account for just

⁴⁴ Skumatz, Lisa (Skumatz Economic Research Associates), Non-Energy Benefits/Non-Energy Impacts (NEBs/NEIs) and their Role & Values in Cost-Effectiveness Tests: State of Maryland, March 31, 2014 (<http://energyefficiencyforall.org/resources/non-energy-benefitsnon-energy-impacts-nebsneis-and-their-role-values-cost-effectiveness>).

⁴⁵ Currently non-energy impacts account for 17% of total electric and gas system benefits, which is equivalent to 20.5% adder (0.17/0.83). Tetra Tech, Non-Energy Impact Framework Study Report, January 23, 2018 (<http://ma-eeac.org/studies/special-cross-sector-studies/>).

⁴⁶ Arkansas TRM Protocol L3 (<http://www.apscservices.info/EEInfo/TRMv7.0.pdf>).

1 operation and maintenance cost savings (in addition to other fuels and water),
2 though Illinois utilities are currently in the process of evaluating participant
3 non-energy impacts with the objective of using those local data-based
4 estimates in future cost-effectiveness analyses. Similarly, Maryland assigns
5 value only to commercial lighting operation and maintenance cost savings
6 and the value of improved comfort for residential weatherization programs.

7 **Q: GIVEN THAT THESE ADDITIONAL BENEFITS ARE, BY DEFINITION,**
8 **NON-ELECTRIC BENEFITS, WHY IS IT APPROPRAITE TO INCLUDE**
9 **THEM IN A COST-EFFECTIVENESS TEST USED TO DETERMINE**
10 **WHICH EFFICIENCY RESOURCE MERIT INVESTMENT BY**
11 **ELECTRIC RATEPAYERS?**

12 A: It is important to separate two issues here: (1) whether a resource is cost-effective
13 and therefore merits ratepayer investment; versus (2) how much ratepayers
14 should be expected to invest in an efficiency resource. It is often appropriate to
15 use different tests to answer these two questions. For example, a properly
16 structured TRC test could be used alongside the UCT to inform the answer to the
17 first question, without being used to answer the second question. Absent
18 compelling public policy decisions to the contrary, the UCT is the best (and
19 perhaps only) test for answering the second question because it is the only test
20 that ensures that the amount of benefits electric ratepayers receive from
21 efficiency programs is greater than the cost they incur. In other words, if a
22 program passes the TRC because of a lot of non-electric benefits, and it is
23 important to the state that electric ratepayers are not subsidizing gas savings or
24 water savings or improved comfort or improved business productivity for

1 efficiency program participants, use of the UCT will ensure such concerns are
2 addressed.

3 The bottom line with respect to the TRC is this: if it is going to be used to inform
4 efficiency investment decisions, it should be conducted in a way that reflects its
5 underlying purpose – to assess combined impacts on the utility system and
6 program participants in a balanced and unbiased manner (consistent with national
7 best practices). Otherwise, there is no point to conducting the test at all, because
8 an unbalanced and biased TRC does not provide any useful information regarding
9 the economics of efficiency investments.

10 **Q: WHAT ARE THE POTENTIAL IMPACTS OF THESE OMISSIONS ON**
11 **DEP'S TRC COST-EFFECTIVENESS SCREENING OF ITS**
12 **PROGRAMS?**

13 A: The potential impacts are likely quite large. Remember that the approximately
14 20% addition to utility system impacts addressed in the UCT discussion applies
15 equally to the TRC benefits calculation. Adding to that (A) gas and other fuel
16 savings (which I have not quantified), (B) water savings (which I have also not
17 quantified) and (C) other participant non-energy benefits (which are likely to be
18 on the order of at least 20% of utility system impacts on average), and the
19 combined effect is that DEP's TRC benefits estimates would likely be increased,
20 on average, by more than 50%. To determine how much more would require a
21 more detailed analysis – including quantification of other fuel and water benefits
22 – that I have not had the time or resources to undertake for this proceeding.

1 **Q: WHAT ARE THE IMPLICATIONS OF REDUCING THE BIASES**
2 **INHERENT IN DEP'S CURRENT APPLICATION OF THE UCT AND**
3 **TRC COST-EFFECTIVENESS TESTS?**

4 A: Both DEP's portfolio of programs as a whole and each of its individual programs
5 are unquestionably more cost-effective than DEP's current cost-effectiveness
6 analyses suggest. Showing the true cost-effectiveness of the portfolio of
7 programs would allow for better informed discussion regarding the potential for
8 expanding the ambition of the program portfolio. It would show that more
9 savings could be acquired because those savings are less expensive than
10 alternative resources. In addition, it may become apparent that some of the
11 individual programs that DEP is modifying or terminating to address concerns
12 about cost-effectiveness do not actually require termination or modification.
13 Indeed, it may be that termination and/or modification of those programs will
14 ultimately result in lowering economic net benefits for DEP's customers.
15 Ensuring that cost-effectiveness tests more fully capture all relevant benefits
16 (including those currently omitted from the tests) as well as all relevant costs will
17 enable a more informed assessment of such programs.

18 **Q: HOW DO YOU RECOMMEND THAT YOUR CONCERNS REGARDING**
19 **DEP'S COST-EFFECTIVENESS CALCUATIONS BE ADDRESSED?**

20 A: As with some of the other issues raised in my testimony, these calculation issues
21 are complex and arcane. Thus, I would recommend that they be addressed in the
22 DEP-DEC Collaborative, with DEP required to report back to the Commission on
23 the results of those Collaborative discussions in its filing next year.

1 **V. DEP's Efficiency Program Mix**

2 **1. Overview**

3 **Q: WHAT IS YOUR VIEW OF DEP'S PLANNED ENERGY-EFFICIENCY**
4 **PROGRAM PORTFOLIO FOR 2019?**

5 A: There are some admirable elements to the portfolio:

- 6 • First, the efficiency-program portfolio is very cost-effective, demonstrating
7 that efficiency programs are a least-cost resource for meeting consumers'
8 electricity needs. For every dollar that DEP spends on its programs, it is
9 eliminating the need to spend \$2.63 on new power plants, the fuel to run those
10 power plants, new power lines, and other investments otherwise needed to
11 supply electricity to inefficient homes and businesses. This calculation is
12 based on DEP's estimated UCT benefit-cost ratio as reported in Evans
13 Exhibit 7. DEP's analysis also suggests that the programs are very cost-
14 effective under the TRC test (benefit-cost ratio of roughly 2.1 to 1). As
15 discussed above, these are likely to be very conservative estimates of the
16 Company's programs because of the omission of key categories of benefits
17 under both the UCT and TRC calculations. It is notable that in just the three
18 years from 2015 through 2017, DEP's efficiency programs provided enough
19 peak demand savings to eliminate the need for about two and a half natural
20 gas "peaker" power plants.⁴⁷

⁴⁷ The sum of the incremental annual peak savings for each year for all DEP's efficiency programs other than the My Home Energy Report program is 132 MW. Since virtually all of the savings from those programs are likely to have a life of at least three years, that is a reasonable estimate of the persisting peak savings after three years. On top of that, the My Home Energy Report program had a peak savings of 20 MW in 2017 (since this is a program that is estimated to have just a one-year life, I only include the peak savings from 2017), bringing the total for the efficiency program portfolio to 152 MW by the

- 1 • Second, DEP’s efficiency program portfolio is fairly broad. That is, it
2 promotes a fairly wide range of efficiency measures through a range of
3 programs that at least theoretically could be accessed a by wide range of
4 residential and non-residential customers.
- 5 • Third, I am impressed by the sophistication and advanced nature of some of
6 the DEP programs or program elements. In particular, the Company deserves
7 great credit for initiating a new midstream channel to its Non-Residential
8 Smart\$aver Prescriptive program for promoting a range of efficient products
9 (HVAC, lighting, food service, and IT measures) to non-residential
10 customers. This is a national state-of-the-art practice.

11 That said, I do have several concerns regarding the composition of the portfolio
12 of programs and, perhaps even more importantly, the relative contributions of
13 different programs to the Company’s estimated savings.

14 **Q: WHAT ARE THOSE CONCERNS?**

15 A: I have several inter-related concerns:

- 16 • Insufficiently aggressive energy-savings targets.
- 17 • Too much relative emphasis on programs that deliver only very short-lived
18 savings.
- 19 • Insufficient promotion of long-lived major measures and comprehensive
20 treatment of buildings. This is a corollary to the point above.

end of 2017. Note that this analysis is for efficiency programs only; the peak savings from DEP’s demand-response programs are additional to that amount. According to U.S. Energy Information Administration data (Form EIA-860 Data-Schedule 3, ‘Generator Data’ (Proposed Units Only)), in 2016 DEP had 2 proposed natural-gas-fired combustion turbines, each with a summer capacity of 60.5 MW.

- 1 • Insufficient planning to offset what will be a significant loss of residential-
2 lighting savings potential once the 2020 federal EISA efficiency standards go
3 into effect.
- 4 • Need for expanded focus on delivering energy-saving programs in lower-
5 income communities.

6 Though I express these concerns at the portfolio level, they are most pronounced
7 for the residential sector.

8 **2. Insufficiently Aggressive Savings Targets**

9 **Q: WHAT LEVEL OF SAVINGS IS DEP PLANNING TO ACHIEVE IN**
10 **2019?**

11 A: DEP is planning to achieve annual energy savings of about 313 GWh from its
12 North Carolina customers in 2019. That represents about 0.84% of its total
13 annual retail sales and 1.21% of its retail sales to eligible customers (i.e. those
14 that have not opt out of its programs).⁴⁸

15 **Q: HOW DOES THAT COMPARE TO PAST SAVINGS TARGETS TO**
16 **WHICH THE COMPANY AGREED?**

17 A: In a settlement to the then-proposed merger of Duke Energy and Progress
18 Energy, the Company agreed to achieve annual energy savings of at least 1.0% of
19 retail sales in 2015 and at least 7.0% cumulative annual savings – or an average

⁴⁸ The Company is forecasting that it will achieve 385 GWh of total efficiency program savings at the generator in 2019 (Evans Exhibit 1, p. 7). Approximately 85.56% of those savings – or 329 GWh – is allocated to North Carolina. Adjusted for 5.10% line losses (DEP response to SACE 1-9), the North Carolina savings are about 313 GWh at customers' meters. DEP's forecast 2019 North Carolina sales are 37,417 GWh (Miller Exh. 6). DEP is forecasting that non-residential customers with annual sales of 11,462 GWh will opt out of its programs (Miller Exh. 6), so sales to non-opt-out customers will be 25,954 GWh in 2019.

1 annual savings level of at least 1.4% – over the five year period of 2014-2018.

2 The 0.84% proposed for 2019 is clearly well below those historic benchmarks.

3 **Q: WHAT SAVINGS LEVEL SHOULD THE COMPANY BE PLANNING TO**
4 **ACHIEVE IN 2019?**

5 A: The Company should ideally be pursuing all cost-effective efficiency
6 investments. By definition, to do anything less than that is to impose higher than
7 necessary electricity costs on the Company's customers.

8 **Q: HAS THE COMPANY PROVIDED ANY EVIDENCE TO SUGGEST**
9 **THAT THE PROPOSED SAVINGS LEVEL FOR 2019 IS THE**
10 **ECONOMICALLY OPTIMAL LEVEL – I.E. THAT IT CAPTURES ALL**
11 **COST-EFFECTIVE EFFICIENCY?**

12 A: No. The Company has provided no evidence in this proceeding to suggest that
13 their proposed savings level for 2019 is even close to an “all cost-effective”
14 standard.

15 **Q: IS THERE REASON TO BELIEVE THAT HIGHER LEVELS OF**
16 **SAVINGS COULD BE COST-EFFECTIVELY ACHIEVED IN 2019?**

17 A: Yes, to begin with, the actual savings level achieved in 2017 was higher than
18 what DEP is proposing in 2019; and the 2017 program portfolio had an actual
19 benefit-cost ratio that was higher (substantially higher in the case of the UCT)
20 than the Company has estimated for its 2019 portfolio.

21 Second, as I discuss in more detail below, the midstream channel for promoting
22 efficient products to non-residential customers – particularly lighting products –
23 proved to be more successful than the Company anticipated in 2017. Given my

1 experience with these types of programs, I would expect that momentum to
2 continue and lead to even greater levels of savings in subsequent years.

3 Generally speaking, increasing participation will improve program cost-
4 effectiveness because it allows for relatively fixed program costs to be spread
5 across a larger volume of savings.

6 Third, also as I discuss further below, there are opportunities to expand the use of
7 the midstream approach to increase residential program participation, savings and
8 cost-effectiveness.

9 Finally, again as I discuss further below, there are some other program options
10 that could allow for acquisition of additional cost-effective savings.

11 **Q: HAVE YOU QUANTIFIED THE AMOUNT BY WHICH DEP COULD**
12 **INCREASE ITS 2019 SAVINGS COST-EFFECTIVELY?**

13 A: No, I have not. That level of analysis would take more time and resources than I
14 could devote to this case.

15 **Q: HOW DO YOU RECOMMEND THIS CONCERN BE ADDRESSED?**

16 A: I recommend the Commission instruct DEP to engage with stakeholders in the
17 Collaborative to explore the question of how much savings could be increased
18 cost-effectively, and to reflect the results of those discussions in increased
19 proposed savings targets for 2020.

20 **3. Short-Lived Savings vs. Longer-Lived Savings**

21 **Q: WHAT DO YOU CONSIDER TO BE “SHORT-LIVED” SAVINGS?**

1 A: If I had to draw a line, it would be savings from measures with a life of less than
2 7 to 10 years. However, I think it is more appropriate to take a more nuanced
3 view by looking at the mix of savings lives.⁴⁹

4 **Q: WHAT IS THE BASIS FOR YOUR CONCERN REGARDING DEP'S**
5 **LEVEL OF EMPHASIS ON SHORT-LIVED SAVINGS?**

6 A: To begin with, 55% of DEP's residential annual savings and 31% of the DEP's
7 *total* forecast 2019 incremental annual savings are forecast to come from just its
8 Residential My Home Energy Report behavioral program. Those are extremely
9 high percentages.

10 Second, a large fraction of other savings DEP is forecasting to acquire from the
11 residential sector is lighting savings.⁵⁰ As I discussed in a previous section to this
12 testimony, most residential lighting savings will not persist past 2020 (or maybe
13 2021) because of the baseline shift resulting from the 2020 federal EISA
14 efficiency standards.

15 Finally, data from the American Council for an Energy Efficient Economy's
16 (ACEEE's) 2017 Utility Energy Efficiency Scorecard, which rated the efficiency
17 performance of 51 utilities across the country, also suggest that the average
18 savings life of DEP's efficiency programs is much lower than average.

19 Specifically, though DEP's average *annual* savings was only just below average

⁴⁹ For example, if 60% of savings are from measures that have a life of less than seven years, but most of those have lives of six years, that would be much better than if 50% of savings are from measures that have a life of less than seven years, but most of those have a life of one year.

⁵⁰ DEP is forecasting to acquire 98.7 GWh of annual savings in 2019 from other (non-My Home Energy Report) residential programs. Roughly one-quarter of that amount (24.9 GWh) is associated with its residential retail lighting program (Evans Exh. 1, p. 7). Another 15% is forecast to come from DEP's Multi-Family program (15.2 GWh) – with over half of those savings also being associated with lighting measures (DEP response to SACE 1-16). There are also lighting savings associated with the Energy Education, Neighborhood Energy Saver and Residential Energy Assessments programs (Excel file attachment to DEP response to SACE 1-16).

1 for the 51 utilities analyzed, its average *lifetime* savings was only about half of
2 the average lifetime savings achieved by the same utilities.⁵¹

3 **Q: HOW DOES THE 31% OF TOTAL PORTFOLIO SAVINGS THAT DEP**
4 **IS FORECASTING TO ACHIEVE THROUGH ITS RESIDENTIAL**
5 **BEHAVIOR (MY HOME ENERGY REPORTS) PROGRAM COMPARE**
6 **TO OTHER UTILITIES?**

7 A: I am not aware of any other investor-owned electric utility (other than DEP's
8 affiliated companies, Duke Energy Carolinas and Duke Ohio) that is planning to
9 get that much of its total savings from a residential behavior program. To
10 illustrate that point, I have compiled estimates of the percentage of both
11 residential and total savings that residential-behavior programs provide for 19
12 electric utilities in the eastern half of the United States, including nine Southern
13 utilities. Though this is not an exhaustive review, I have endeavored to collect
14 data for the largest (non-Duke) utilities in most Southern, mid-Atlantic and
15 Midwestern states. Those estimates are provided in Table 1 below. Where
16 possible, I have provided planned numbers to compare to DEP's plan for 2019;
17 otherwise I have provided actual performance numbers for a recent year (mostly
18 2017). None of these utilities are planning to achieve (or did achieve in the most
19 recent year for which data are available) as large a portion of total electric
20 portfolio savings from their Residential Behavior programs as does DEP. In fact,
21 the average non-DEP utility is getting only 9% of total portfolio electric savings
22 from its residential behavior programs – less than one-third as much as DEP –

⁵¹ Relf, Grace et al., 2017 Utility Energy Efficiency Scorecard, ACEEE Report U1707, June 2017
(<https://aceee.org/research-report/u1707>).

1 and the average of the other southern utilities for which I obtained data is even
 2 lower. Only one utility – Baltimore Gas & Electric – is planning to get close to
 3 as much of its savings from its Residential Behavior program as DEP.⁵²

4 **Table 1: Percentage of Total Savings from Residential Behavior Programs⁵³**

Utility	State	Plan or Actual	Year	MWh Savings			Behavior Savings %	
				Res. Behavior Program	All Res. Sector Programs	All Programs, All Sectors	% of Res. Sector Savings	% of Total Savings (All Sectors)
Duke Energy Progress	NC/SC	Plan	2019	119,273	217,997	384,711	55%	31%
Entergy New Orleans	LA	Plan	2019	8,000	19,416	53,894	41%	15%
Entergy Gulf States	LA	Actual	2017	0	10,419	17,057	0%	0%
Entergy Louisiana	LA	Actual	2017	0	18,101	28,456	0%	0%
Entergy Mississippi	MS	Actual	2017	0	13,227	26,294	0%	0%
Mississippi Power	MS	Actual	2017	3,421	7,611	18,333	45%	19%
Entergy Arkansas	AR	Actual	2017	7,901	104,051	264,992	8%	3%
SWEPSCO	AR	Actual	2017	0	12,617	33,667	0%	0%
Georgia Power	GA	Actual	2017	12,366	94,119	375,375	13%	3%
Florida Power and Light	FL	Actual	2017	0	23,600	71,400	0%	0%
PEPCO	MD	Plan	2019	48,710	130,189	262,357	37%	19%
Baltimore Gas & Electric	MD	Plan	2019	138,200	335,267	500,267	41%	28%
PECO	PA	Plan	2016-20	304,999	844,412	2,091,301	36%	15%
All MA Utilities	MA	Actual	2016	140,547	723,392	1,569,661	19%	9%
Commonwealth Edison	IL	Plan	2018	275,502	575,606	1,619,028	48%	17%
Ameren Illinois	IL	Plan	2018	6,290	92,971	347,176	7%	2%
First Energy	OH	Plan	2017-19	125,788	632,302	1,781,833	20%	7%
American Electric Power	OH	Plan	2019	75,000	212,600	611,500	35%	12%
DTE	MI	Plan	2019	73,668	291,013	702,850	25%	10%
Consumers Energy	MI	Plan	2019	31,442	157,846	479,471	20%	7%
Avg of non-Duke Utilities								
Other Southern Utilities							12%	4%
All Utilities							21%	9%

5

6 **Q: YOU TESTIFIED THAT THE AMOUNT OF NEW INCREMENTAL**
 7 **ANNUAL SAVINGS PRODUCED BY DEP'S MY HOME ENERGY**

⁵² The 28% provided in the table for BG&E includes only efficiency programs designed to promote efficiency actions by customers. BG&E also gets significant customer savings from conservation voltage regulation, which I did not include in the total savings into which I divided their residential-behavior program savings. If CVR savings were included, the BG&E average would drop to 21%.

⁵³ All values are from publicly available sources, either filed utility plans or utility annual reports. Specific references are available upon request.

1 **REPORT PROGRAM MAY BE OVER-STATED. IF THAT PROVES TO**
2 **TRUE, AND PERSISTENT SAVINGS WERE INSTEAD ACCOUNTED**
3 **FOR, WOULD THAT ELIMINATE YOUR CONCERN ABOUT TOO**
4 **MUCH OF THE COMPANY’S SAVINGS BEING SHORT-LIVED**
5 **SAVINGS?**

6 A: No. Though it is true that such an adjustment would reduce the percentage of
7 annual portfolio savings coming from the My Home Energy Report program, this
8 isn’t just an accounting issue. As I note above, I have a corollary concern that
9 DEP is not acquiring enough longer-lived savings. Moreover, if the My Home
10 Energy Report *annual* savings declined because it was determined to be more
11 appropriate to account for persistence of savings from participants over multiple
12 years, DEP would need to acquire additional savings from other measures and
13 programs in order to meet (or exceed) the 1.0% of prior-year sales target that it is
14 already planning to fall short of achieving without such adjustments. Those
15 additional savings should ideally come from longer-lived measures because they
16 provide more lasting benefits both to consumers and to the utility system.

17 **Q: CAN YOU GIVE EXAMPLES OF THE KINDS OF ADDITIONAL**
18 **LONGER-LIVED SAVINGS DEP COULD ACQUIRE IN THE**
19 **RESIDENTIAL SECTOR?**

20 A: I would begin by suggesting efforts to increase significantly the number of
21 customers participating in rebate offers for high-efficiency heat pumps, central air
22 conditioners, heat-pump water heaters, pool pumps, attic insulation, air sealing,
23 and duct sealing. There should be significant savings potential from these
24 measures as they address the largest electricity end-uses in homes. However,
25 DEP’s Residential SmartSaver Energy Efficiency Program – the program through

1 which all of these measures are promoted – is forecast to produce only about 2%
2 of the Company’s annual residential savings in 2019. The Company has implied
3 that its 2019 savings forecast for this program is low because the forecast was
4 developed early in 2017, before the market had reacted to some program design
5 changes the Company had put in place, and that the changes were better received
6 than expected.⁵⁴ Indeed, the 2017 level of actual savings was 76% higher than
7 forecast for 2019. However, I believe participation rates for these measures could
8 potentially be increased even beyond levels realized in 2017. Perhaps most
9 notably, they could likely be dramatically increased by moving some of the
10 measure incentives (e.g., those for heat pumps, central air conditioners, and heat
11 pump water heaters) upstream to distributors, as the Company has recently done
12 for a number of non-residential prescriptive incentives. Utilities that have made
13 such transitions have achieved dramatic increases in participation. For example,
14 United Illuminating in Connecticut saw a more than six-fold increase in
15 participation in its heat pump water heater rebates when it moved rebates
16 upstream to distributors.⁵⁵ Changes in rebate levels, marketing strategies,
17 paperwork requirements, options for financing investments (for example, through
18 on-bill financing), and/or other program elements may also enable increases in
19 participation.

⁵⁴ Response to SACE 1-21.

⁵⁵ Jennifer Parsons (UI, SCG and CNG), “Energize Connecticut Upstream Residential HVAC Program,” presented at the 2015 ACEEE National Conference on Energy Efficiency as a Resource in Little Rock, Arkansas, September 2015

(http://aceee.org/sites/default/files/pdf/conferences/eer/2015/Jennifer_Parsons_Session4A_EER15_9.22.15.pdf). For other examples see: Merson, Howard et al., “Five Years and Beyond with Supply Side Engagement: What’s Next with Upstream and Midstream?”, ACEEE 2018 Summer Study Conference on Energy Efficiency in Buildings, pp. 7-1 to 7-12 (<http://aceee.org/files/proceedings/2018/index.html#/paper/event-data/p218>).

1 In addition, the Company could increase longer-lived savings through greater
2 promotion of whole-building retrofits. Such whole-building retrofits should
3 include both (A) improvements to building envelopes (e.g. insulation and air
4 leakage reduction), and (B) retrofitting efficient heat pumps in single-family and
5 multi-family homes currently using inefficient electric-resistance heat. There
6 may be quite a large number of such inefficiently electrically heated housing
7 units.⁵⁶

8 **Q: CAN YOU GIVE EXAMPLES OF THE KINDS OF ADDITIONAL**
9 **LONGER-LIVED SAVINGS DEP COULD ACQUIRE IN THE NON-**
10 **RESIDENTIAL SECTOR?**

11 DEP reports that in 2017, incentive payments in its prescriptive rebate program
12 increased (relative to 2016 levels) by 57% for lighting, 54% for food service
13 equipment, and 89% for HVAC equipment.⁵⁷ One key reason for the growth is
14 the increased interest in LED lighting, which is likely tied to both fast improving
15 product quality and declining costs. Another key to the increase was
16 improvements to the midstream channel through which 67% of program savings
17 were processed in 2017.⁵⁸ Absent any changes to the program to dampen
18 participation, I would expect participation and savings to increase further in the

⁵⁶ I do not have statistics specific to DEP's North Carolina service territory. However, 62% of North Carolina homes use electricity as their primary heating fuel [U.S. Census, Selected Housing Characteristics, 2012-2016 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates (<https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?src=bkmk>)]. Census data also suggest that more than half of electrically heated homes in the South Atlantic region rely upon some form of electric-resistance heating system, whether a furnace, electric baseboard, or portable electric heaters (U.S. Energy Information Administration, Residential Energy Consumption Survey, Table HC6.8: "Space heating in homes in the South and West Regions, 2015" (<https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/data/2015/#sh>)).

⁵⁷ Evans Exhibit 6, p. 33.

⁵⁸ Evans Exhibit 6, p. 34.

1 future as LED lighting products become even more attractive and as distributors'
2 comfort with the midstream channel continues to increase.⁵⁹

3 **Q: COULD ADDRESSING COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL OPT-OUTS**
4 **ALSO HELP DEP ACHIEVE LONGER-LIVED SAVINGS.**

5 **A:** Yes. Customers responsible for approximately half of DEP's forecast
6 commercial and industrial sales have opted out and/or are forecast to opt out of
7 its efficiency programs for 2019. In my experience, non-residential customers
8 opt out of efficiency-program offerings (when they have the option) for a variety
9 of reasons. Some of those reasons are outside the control of the utility. Others
10 are not. For example, some non-residential customers opt out because they do
11 not feel that the utility's efficiency-program offerings adequately address their
12 needs. Sometimes this feeling is a function of the business customer not fully
13 understanding the efficiency programs that the utility offers. Other times, non-
14 residential customers have legitimate concerns about the structure and nature of
15 available program designs. I cannot speak to the extent to which either of those
16 issues exists with respect to DEP's programs. However, if DEP could improve
17 awareness of how its programs can help non-residential customers while also
18 improving its offerings to better serve customers that are otherwise inclined to
19 opt out, the Company could tap into another source of substantial energy savings.

⁵⁹ DEP's filed 2019 savings forecast (Evans Exhibit 1, p. 7) shows a nearly 25% reduction in total non-residential savings relative to 2017 (Evans Exhibit 1, p. 5), which appears to be entirely a function of a nearly 50% decline in non-residential prescriptive savings – from 93 GWh in 2017 to just 48 GWh in 2019 (DEP Response to SACE DR 1-19). The Company appears to be suggesting that reduction is outdated because it was developed in early 2017, before it realized trade allies had a growing interest in promoting lighting measures and before the much more positive than expected market reaction to the Company's promotion of its midstream channel was realized (DEP response to SACE DR 1-18). Thus, there are indications that the Company itself believes greater savings – potentially significantly greater savings – are possible from continued promotion of the midstream channel for non-residential prescriptive measure savings.

1 Many of these savings would likely be long-lived and very cost-effective and
2 would further reduce the amount of more expensive supply-side resources the
3 Company would need to procure.

4 I understand that last year the Utilities Commission instructed DEP to explore
5 how it could reduce opt-outs. DEP witness Evans very briefly discusses this
6 issue in his testimony, noting that it was discussed in the Collaborative, but
7 concrete and actionable solutions have not yet been identified. It appears as if
8 additional Collaborative discussions, perhaps informed by some surveys of opt-
9 out customers, would be warranted.

10 **4. Preparing for the Impact of the 2020 EISA Federal Lighting Efficiency**
11 **Standards**

12 **Q: WOULD THESE KINDS OF CHANGES TO THE COMPANY'S**
13 **PROGRAM PORTFOLIO THAT YOU HAVE IDENTIFIED ADDRESS**
14 **YOUR CONCERN REGARDING THE COMING 2020 EISA**
15 **STANDARDS AND THE NEED TO REPLACE RESIDENTIAL**
16 **LIGHTING AS A SIGNIFICANT SOURCE OF ENERGY SAVINGS?**

17 A: Yes. The kinds of program additions, changes, and enhancements I have
18 suggested should not only lead to longer-lasting savings and benefits, but also
19 help diversify the sources of DEP's energy savings.

20 **Q: WHY IS SUCH DIVERSIFICATION IMPORTANT?**

21 A: As I noted earlier, the 2020 EISA standards are going to eliminate much of the
22 residential energy savings that appears to currently make up a large majority of
23 DEP's non-behavior program savings in the residential sector. There is unlikely
24 to be a single measure or even a single program that, by itself, could fill the

1 “savings gap” that EISA will create – at least not in the residential sector. Thus,
2 it is important that DEP consider several different new programs and/or changes
3 to existing programs that may collectively fill the gap.

4 **Q: IS IT IMPORTANT THAT SUCH DIVERSIFICATION EFFORTS BEGIN**
5 **SOON?**

6 A: Yes, it is very important. 2020, when the new lightbulb standards go into effect,
7 is only two years away. Depending on the program and market, it can take a year
8 or two to launch new initiatives and then begin to gain significant traction in the
9 market with them. Thus, the Company should be ramping up efforts now to
10 acquire other important sources of savings.

11 **5. Equitably Serving Lower Income Communities**

12 **Q: WHY IS IT IMPORTANT FOR DEP’S ENERGY-EFFICIENCY**
13 **PROGRAM PORTFOLIO TO INCLUDE AN EXPANDED FOCUS ON**
14 **LOW-INCOME COMMUNITIES?**

15 A: There are at least three related reasons:

- 16 • **Equity.** Low-income customers are generally less likely to participate in
17 programs marketed to the entire residential sector, both because such
18 programs generally are designed for owner-occupied single-family
19 detached homes and because they usually offer financial incentives to
20 defray, but not eliminate, the cost of efficiency measures. Low income
21 customers are also more likely to be renters. Renters face greater barriers
22 to efficiency program participation than home owners, both because (A)
23 they are typically not permitted to make decisions about envelope

1 weatherization or replacement of energy-consuming appliances and
2 related equipment; and because (B) the landlord who would incur the cost
3 of making any major investments in building envelope, HVAC and
4 appliance measures has reduced incentives to do so if s/he is not paying
5 the energy bills.⁶⁰

- 6 • **Need.** Low-income customers need energy-efficiency improvements
7 more than other customers. This is because the portion of their income
8 devoted to paying for energy tends to be much higher than for non-low-
9 income customers. In addition, because of their limited means, paying
10 their energy bills can force trade-offs with other necessities of life like
11 food and health care.
- 12 • **Utility System Benefits.** Because of their financial constraints, low-
13 income households are generally more likely to have problems paying
14 their bills. DEP, like all utilities, incurs costs managing relationships with
15 customers with bill-payment problems. As noted in Section IV of my
16 testimony on cost-effectiveness issues, to the extent that low-income
17 efficiency programs can lower such costs, there are added utility-system
18 benefits that do not accrue to other programs (at least not to the same
19 level).

20 **Q: WHAT EFFICIENCY PROGRAMS DOES DEP OFFER TO LOW**
21 **INCOME CUSTOMERS IN ITS SERVICE TERRITORY?**

⁶⁰ This commonly referred to as the “split incentive” barrier.

1 **A:** DEP has one program in its filed efficiency program portfolio that appears
 2 targeted specifically to low income households: Neighborhood Energy Savers.
 3 Approximately 4.0% of its 2017 residential energy efficiency spending was on
 4 that program. In 2019, that is forecast to modestly increase to 4.5% of residential
 5 spending.

6 **Q: IS THAT SUFFICIENT TO ADDRESS CONCERNS REGARDING**
 7 **EQUITY?**

8 **A:** No. The Neighborhood Energy Savings program is targeted to neighborhoods
 9 where at least half of the households have income levels at or below 200% of the
 10 Federal Poverty Guideline.⁶¹ While I have not seen data specific to just DEP's
 11 service territory, 31% of North Carolina households have incomes at that level.⁶²
 12 Thus, if statewide poverty levels are a reasonable proxy for poverty levels in
 13 DEP's service territory, the size of the target market is roughly seven times the
 14 portion of residential program spending being devoted to it.⁶³ Put another way,
 15 although all DEP residential customers contribute to the DSM/EE rider, low-
 16 income customers are unlikely to benefit as much as non-low income
 17 customers.⁶⁴

⁶¹ DEP response to SACE 1-24.

⁶² Kaiser Family Foundation, Distribution of the Total Population by Federal Poverty Level (above and below 200% FPL), <https://www.kff.org/other/state-indicator/population-up-to-200-fpl/?currentTimeframe=0&selectedRows=%7B%22states%22:%7B%22north-carolina%22:%7B%7D%7D%7D&sortModel=%7B%22colId%22:%22Location%22,%22sort%22:%22asc%22%7D>.

⁶³ And this could be a conservatively low multiplier because DEP's Neighborhood Energy Saver program, though targeted at communities in which at least 50% of households are at or below 200% of the Federal Poverty Guideline, can treat customers in those neighborhoods that have incomes above that threshold.

⁶⁴ Low income customers, like all customers, can still benefit from the effects all of DEP's programs have on reducing utility system costs. They just cannot benefit as much as others if they cannot participate at levels commensurate with those of non-low income customers.

1 **Q: IS IT POSSIBLE THAT THE DIFFERENCE IS MADE UP BY LOW**
2 **INCOME PARTICIPATION IN OTHER DEP RESIDENTIAL**
3 **EFFICIENCY PROGRAMS?**

4 **A:** That is highly unlikely. There is probably some low income participation in
5 some other residential programs. The My Home Energy Report program, for
6 which there is no cost barrier to participation and for which DEP itself ultimately
7 determines who will participate, is one possible example. The Residential
8 Energy Efficient Lighting program, particularly if explicitly designed to target
9 low income customers (which the Company's program summary suggests is a
10 potential future change),⁶⁵ could be another. However, it is likely that low
11 income customers disproportionately fail to participate in most other programs.
12 Put simply, low-income customers rarely have the financial means to make
13 contributions to efficiency-measure costs – especially major measures with
14 significant costs such as water heaters, HVAC equipment, appliances and
15 insulation – let alone to buy the new homes which are forecast to receive nearly
16 30% of DEP's residential efficiency program spending in 2019.⁶⁶

17 **Q: DO DEP'S CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE HELPING HOME FUND HELP**
18 **ALLEVIATE LOW INCOME EQUITY CONCERNS?**

19 **A:** They help, but more is needed to fully address the equity gap. For example, it is
20 my understanding that earlier this year DEP committed to provide another \$2.5
21 million in shareholder contributions to the Helping Home Fund. It is unclear
22 what the expectations are regarding the period of time over which those funds
23 will be spent. However, if that amount of money was committed and expected to

⁶⁵ Evans Exhibit 6, p. 6.

⁶⁶ Evans Exhibit 1, p. 7.

1 be spent every year, it would have the effect of a little more than doubling the
2 Company's spending dedicated to low income customers – from about 4½
3 percent of total residential spending to a little more than 9½ percent. That is still
4 much less than the 31% of the state's households with incomes at or below 200%
5 of the Federal Poverty Guideline.

6 **Q: HOW DOES DEP'S LEVEL OF EFFICIENCY PROGRAM SPENDING**
7 **COMPARE TO OTHER UTILITIES?**

8 **A:** Not very well. For example, in the American Council for an Energy Efficient
9 Economy's (ACEEE's) 2017 Utility Energy Efficiency Scorecard, that ranked the
10 51 largest electric utilities on a variety of energy efficiency metrics, DEP
11 (Progress NC in the ACEEE report) ranked near the bottom for low income
12 programs.⁶⁷ The biggest reason is that it spent only 2.06% of its total efficiency
13 program budget on dedicated low income programs.⁶⁸ One third of the other
14 utilities were spending more than 10% of their efficiency program funds – i.e. at
15 least five times as much as DEP – on low income programs. The median low
16 income spending percentage was 6.23% - or about three times the DEP level.⁶⁹
17 Even if DEP spent an additional \$2.5 million per year through its contributions to
18 the Helping Home Fund (whose effects may not have been captured in the
19 ACEEE utility scorecard), its low income spending as a percent of total
20 efficiency program spending would still be well below the median utility in
21 ACEEE's scorecard.

⁶⁷ Relf, Grace et al., 2017 Utility Energy Efficiency Scorecard, ACEEE Report U1707, June 2017
(<https://aceee.org/research-report/u1707>).

⁶⁸ The forecast for 2019 is 2.4% (Evans Exhibit 1, p. 7).

⁶⁹ Commonwealth Edison (ComEd) of Illinois was the median utility. Coincidentally, in its most recent efficiency program plan filing (for 2018 through 2021), ComEd has increased its low income spending to about 14% of its total portfolio budget.

1 **Q: COULD ANY OF THE IDEAS YOU PUT FORWARD IN YOUR**
2 **TESTIMONY FOR INCREASING LONGER-LIVED SAVINGS ALSO BE**
3 **TAILORED TO ADDRESS THE NEEDS OF LOWER INCOME**
4 **CUSTOMERS?**

5 A: Yes. For example, a new residential, whole-building retrofit program could be
6 targeted first to electrically heated residential properties in low-income
7 neighborhoods⁷⁰ and/or offered with a tiered incentive structure, with income-
8 eligible customers receiving the retrofit services for free when necessary to
9 enable them to participate.⁷¹ Depending on capabilities, relationships, and other
10 factors, such a program could even be delivered on DEP's behalf by community
11 action agencies (CAAs) that already perform low-income home retrofits using
12 federal and/or state dollars. Again, DEP has experience with this kind of
13 partnership following its investment in the Helping Home Fund.⁷²
14 There are a variety of other options that could also be considered. Later this year,
15 Commonwealth Edison will launch a pilot program promoting heat-pump
16 retrofits exclusively in electric-resistance-heated, low-income, multi-family
17 buildings in the Chicago area.⁷³ Entergy Arkansas is currently running a
18 program weatherizing manufactured homes, 37% of which were occupied by
19 low-income households and another 29% either "likely" to be or "potentially"

⁷⁰ Although for equity reasons, there would be value to initially targeting such a program offering to electrically heated low-income customers, such a program should ultimately aim (over time) to address all cost-effective opportunities for all customers, regardless of income.

⁷¹ There can be situations, particularly in the case of multi-family rental buildings, where it may not be necessary to offer efficiency upgrades for free (e.g., where building owners are paying the energy bills and/or when building owners see enough value in lowering energy costs, reducing turnover rates, etc., that they are willing to bear a portion of the cost).

⁷² CN Ex. 2, Helping Home Fund Report.

⁷³ Illinois Commerce Commission, Order, Docket 17-0312, September 11, 2017 (<https://www.icc.illinois.gov/docket/files.aspx?no=17-0312&docId=256554>).

1 low-income.⁷⁴ That program had a remarkable 8.56-to-1 TRC benefit-to-cost
2 ratio in 2017. These programs could be models for similar future DEP initiatives.

3 **6. Process for Consideration of New Program Ideas**

4 **Q: ARE YOU SUGGESTING THAT THE UTILITIES COMMISSION**
5 **REQUIRE DEP TO LAUNCH SPECIFIC NEW EFFICIENCY**
6 **PROGRAMS IN THE AREAS YOU HAVE IDENTIFIED?**

7 A: No. Before a commitment to new program design or even a significant change to
8 an existing program design is made, one would need to: flesh out the details of
9 the proposed approach; assess the market; estimate likely participation and
10 savings; develop a specific budget; and conduct a cost-effectiveness analysis.⁷⁵

11 **Q: WHAT DO YOU SUGGEST THE UTILITIES COMMISSION DO WITH**
12 **RESPECT TO THE NEED FOR CHANGES TO DEP'S EFFICIENCY-**
13 **PROGRAM PORTFOLIO?**

14 A: As with the potential concerns I have raised regarding DEP's current savings
15 assumptions and cost-effectiveness practices, I suggest that the Utilities
16 Commission direct DEP to explore program options for decreasing emphasis on
17 short-lived savings, increasing investment in longer-lived measures, filling the
18 "savings gap" that will be created by the elimination of most residential-lighting
19 savings potential in 2020, and increasing program offerings to low-income
20 communities. This direction should include, but not be limited to, a requirement

⁷⁴ Energy Arkansas, Arkansas Energy Efficiency Program Portfolio Annual Report, Docket No. 07-085-TF, 2017 Program Year, May 1, 2018
(<http://www.apscservices.info/EEInfo/EEReports/Entergy%202017.pdf>).

⁷⁵ The program concepts that I have proposed have been shown to be quite cost-effective in other jurisdictions, including jurisdictions in the South. That is a good indicator that they could be cost-effective in DEP's North Carolina service territory. However, a DEP-specific analysis should ultimately be required.

1 to consider the program ideas I have put forward. Analysis and consideration of
2 all such program ideas should be pursued through the DEP-DEC Collaborative in
3 order to involve stakeholders. Note that this will require more than a quarterly
4 meeting; it will likely require significant subcommittee or “working group”
5 discussions in between such meetings.

6 **Q: HAVE YOU PARTICIPATED IN UTILITY-STAKEHOLDER**
7 **COLLABORATIVE PROCESSES?**

8 A: Yes. I have participated as a technical advisor in numerous utility-stakeholder
9 collaborative processes in a wide range of jurisdictions. For example, since 2010,
10 I have actively participated in virtually every collaborative meeting of Illinois’s
11 Stakeholder Advisory Group (SAG), which typically meets monthly, as well as in
12 much more numerous and more regular SAG subcommittee or working-group
13 discussions. In recent years, I have also participated in a number of similar
14 regular collaborative discussions in Michigan, the Canadian province of Ontario,
15 and, to a lesser degree, in Ohio. I am also currently working with the Arkansas
16 collaborative, called the “Parties Working Collaboratively” (“PWC”), to support
17 an effort that the Arkansas Commission directed to assess how its current cost-
18 effectiveness test aligns with the best practice principles of the *National Standard*
19 *Practice Manual for Assessing Cost-Effectiveness of Energy Efficiency*
20 *Resources*.

21 **Q: IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, CAN SUCH COLLABORATIVE**
22 **DISCUSSIONS BETWEEN UTILITIES AND STAKEHOLDERS**
23 **EFFECTIVELY ADDRESS COMPLEX PROGRAM DESIGN AND**
24 **EM&V ISSUES?**

1 A: Yes. In fact, they are often much more effective venues for addressing such
2 issues than regulatory proceedings.

3 **Q: WHY IS THAT?**

4 A: Because the complex and often arcane nature of the issues demands both
5 specialized expertise and significant “back-and-forth” dialogue to fully explore
6 concerns and options for addressing them. In jurisdictions where well-
7 functioning collaborative processes have become institutionalized, regulators
8 often choose to focus their efforts on higher-level policy issues, such as savings
9 targets and budgets, and direct the collaboratives to work out EM&V, program
10 design, and other operational issues.

11 **Q: CAN YOU ELABORATE ON THE KINDS OF ISSUES THAT**
12 **COMMISSIONS HAVE DEFERRED TO COLLABORATIVES TO**
13 **RESOLVE?**

14 A: Because I am most familiar with Illinois, I will use it as an example. The Illinois
15 Commerce Commission (“ICC”) has directed the Illinois SAG to address the
16 following issues, among others:

17 • **Statewide TRM.** Development of a statewide TRM that documents all
18 savings, cost, measure life, and other relevant assumptions for estimating
19 savings from the two electric utilities’ and three gas utilities’ efficiency
20 programs. The SAG developed the first such statewide TRM in 2012. It also
21 developed a process for annually updating and filing the TRM with the ICC.⁷⁶

⁷⁶ For the current version (6.0), which is in four volumes, see
(http://www.ilsag.info/il_trm_version_6.html).

- 1 To date, every TRM filed has been a consensus document. However, the
2 SAG also has a process for filing any updates when there is disagreement.
- 3 • **Net-to-gross (NTG) program assumptions.** The SAG has a similar annual
4 process for engaging with all parties, including the utilities' independent
5 evaluators, to develop NTG assumptions for every program the utilities are
6 operating.
 - 7 • **Energy-Efficiency Policy Manual.** A couple of years ago, the SAG
8 developed a policy manual which it now also updates annually and files with
9 the ICC. The policy manual explains how the SAG works as well as the
10 TRM and NTG processes discussed above. The manual also spells out how
11 TRC cost-effectiveness calculations are to be performed; sets forth schedules
12 and processes for developing EM&V plans and reviewing and finalizing
13 EM&V reports; dictates consistent statewide utility quarterly and annual
14 reporting requirements; and covers related issues.
 - 15 • **Cost-effectiveness testing parameters.** In the past, when there were
16 disagreements between parties over the parameters of cost-effectiveness
17 analyses, the ICC directed the SAG to flesh out the issues and attempt to
18 resolve them. There was partial resolution with a couple of remaining
19 disagreements that the ICC was going to address (but subsequent legislation
20 addressed them first).
 - 21 • **Large industrial self-direct program design.** Several years ago there was
22 disagreement in a contested proceeding over the effectiveness of a utility's
23 program offerings for large industrial customers. Following a directive from

1 the ICC, the SAG worked by consensus to develop a self-direct program for
2 large industrial customers.

3 • **Low-income program design and delivery.** The ICC has directed the SAG
4 to work to identify ways to increase the effectiveness (particularly savings) of
5 low-income efficiency programs.

6 • **Calculation of weighted average measure life (WAML).** Illinois's electric
7 utilities now amortize the cost of their efficiency programs over the weighted
8 average life of the efficiency measures installed. Interestingly, three different
9 parties initially put forward three different ways of calculating WAML. The
10 ICC directed the SAG to attempt to reach consensus on the most appropriate
11 way to calculate WAML.

12 • **Program budget reallocations.** The ICC has required that whenever a utility
13 plans to change an approved program budget by more than 20%, it must
14 report and discuss that proposed change to the SAG, with the goal that
15 consensus on such changes (and the rationale for them) be reached without
16 requiring Commission involvement.

17 The SAG has also taken upon itself efforts to negotiate details of the utilities'
18 multi-year plans prior to their filing with the ICC. In the vast majority of cases in
19 the last two multi-year planning cycles, consensus plan filings have been
20 achieved.

21 **Q: IN YOUR EXPERIENCE, WHAT FACTORS ALLOW THE ILLINOIS**
22 **SAG, AND OTHER WELL-FUNCTIONING COLLABORATIVES, TO**
23 **SUCCEED?**

- 1 A: In my experience, there are several key factors that allow collaboratives to
2 function well:
- 3 • **A genuine willingness on the part of all parties to work together.** That
4 does not mean that there will be no disagreement. There will be. But in my
5 experience, the number and importance of such disagreements decline over
6 time as parties work together, begin to appreciate the others' perspectives, and
7 look to find compromises that work for everyone.
 - 8 • **A commitment to meet often enough to effectively work through complex**
9 **issues.** In my experience, this means eight to 10 times a year, almost
10 monthly, for larger group discussions, as well as more numerous sub-group
11 working sessions focused on specific topics (for example, examination and
12 analysis of a particular program design, or updating the TRM).
 - 13 • **All parties having a voice in establishing priorities for discussion,**
14 including specific meetings agendas.
 - 15 • **Independent facilitation of Collaborative meetings.** In Illinois, an
16 independent facilitator has been hired to manage the SAG process. In
17 Arkansas, an individual hired by the Commission to serve as an Independent
18 Evaluation Monitor facilitates the Collaborative meetings. In Michigan, a
19 Commission staff person manages the monthly Collaborative meetings and
20 related subcommittee or working-group meetings. An independent facilitator
21 ensures that all voices are heard, including in the setting of agendas for
22 meetings, and enables participants in the Collaborative to focus on the topic at
23 hand rather than the actual running of meetings.

- 1 • **Institutionalization of working processes.** This starts with simple things
2 like establishing a schedule for meetings and what those meetings will cover;
3 distributing agendas; and distributing meeting notes, summaries of
4 agreements/ disagreements, and lists of next steps. All of these steps must be
5 taken with enough advance notice for parties to be able to meaningfully
6 prepare and participate in the meetings. Over time, more formal processes
7 should be developed (e.g., annual processes for reviewing and updating and
8 documenting savings assumptions – ideally in a TRM). The
9 institutionalization evolves over time as the collaborative parties get used to
10 working together and develop an increasing list of work products that require
11 periodic updating.
- 12 • **Accountability.** Well-functioning collaboratives are expected to produce
13 results and to report back to regulators, increasingly in the form of consensus
14 filings, on progress made on key issue

15 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR TESTIMONY?**

16 A. Yes.

1 MS. EDMONDSON: Presiding Commissioner, in
2 regard to the Public Staff's testimony, first I would
3 move that the testimony of Michael C. Maness filed
4 September 4th consisting of 24 pages and a two-page
5 Appendix, and his supplemental testimony filed
6 September 17th consisting of five pages be entered
7 into the record as if given orally from the stand, and
8 that his Exhibit I filed with his initial testimony
9 and his Exhibit II filed yesterday with his
10 supplemental testimony be admitted as evidence.

11 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: There being no
12 objection, that motion is allowed and all is received
13 into evidence, the testimony being treated as if given
14 orally from the witness stand.

15 MS. EDMONDSON: Thank you.

16 (WHEREUPON, Maness Exhibit I is
17 admitted into evidence.)

18 (WHEREUPON, the prefiled direct
19 testimony of MICHAEL C. MANESS is
20 copied into the record as if given
21 orally from the stand.)
22
23
24

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1174

In the Matter of
Application of Duke Energy Progress,)
LLC, for Approval of Demand-Side)
Management and Energy Efficiency)
Cost Recovery Rider Pursuant to N.C.)
Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9 and Commission)
Rule R8-69

TESTIMONY OF
MICHAEL C. MANESS
Public Staff – North Carolina
Utilities Commission

September 4, 2018

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME, BUSINESS ADDRESS, AND**
2 **PRESENT POSITION.**

3 A. My name is Michael C. Maness. My business address is 430 North
4 Salisbury Street, Dobbs Building, Raleigh, North Carolina. I am the
5 Director of the Accounting Division of the Public Staff – North
6 Carolina Utilities Commission (Public Staff).

7 **Q. BRIEFLY STATE YOUR QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

8 A. A summary of my qualifications and duties is set forth in Appendix
9 A of this testimony.

10 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?**

11 A. The purpose of my testimony is to present my recommendations
12 regarding the Demand-Side Management (DSM) and Energy
13 Efficiency (EE) cost and incentive recovery rider (DSM/EE Rider),¹
14 proposed by Duke Energy Progress, LLC (DEP or the Company), in
15 its Application filed in this docket on June 20, 2018 (Application).
16 The DSM/EE Rider is authorized by N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9 and
17 implemented pursuant to Commission Rule R8-69.

18 **Q. HOW IS YOUR TESTIMONY ORGANIZED?**

¹ The DSM/EE Rider is comprised of various class-based DSM, EE, DSM Experience Modification Factor (DSM EMF), and Energy Efficiency Experience Modification Factor (EE EMF) billing rates.

1 A. My testimony begins with a review of the regulatory framework for
2 DSM/EE cost recovery by electric utilities and the historical
3 background of DEP's Application in this docket. I then discuss the
4 Company's proposed billing rates and other aspects of its filing.
5 Following a summary of my investigation, I present my conclusions
6 and recommendations regarding the proposed billing rates and the
7 overall DSM/EE Rider.

8 **THE PROCESS FOR SETTING DEP'S**
9 **DSM/EE REVENUE REQUIREMENTS**

10 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE BASIS FOR THE COMPANY'S FILING.**

11 A. N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9(d) allows a utility to petition the
12 Commission for approval of an annual rider to recover (1) the
13 reasonable and prudent costs of new DSM and EE measures and
14 (2) other incentives to the utility for adopting and implementing new
15 DSM and EE measures. However, N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9(f)
16 allows industrial and certain large commercial customers to opt out
17 of participating in the power supplier's DSM/EE programs or paying
18 the DSM/EE rider, if an eligible customer notifies its electric power
19 supplier that it has implemented or will implement, at its own
20 expense, alternative DSM and EE measures. Commission Rule
21 R8-69 sets forth the general parameters and procedures governing
22 approval of the annual rider.

1 In this proceeding, DEP has calculated its proposed DSM/EE Rider
2 (incorporating both prospective and Experience Modification Factor
3 (EMF) DSM and EE billing rates) using two “mechanisms”
4 previously approved by the Commission. To calculate the billing
5 rates related to DSM and EE measures installed or implemented in
6 Vintage Years prior to 2016, DEP has used the Cost Recovery and
7 Incentive Mechanism for Demand-Side Management and Energy
8 Efficiency Programs (Initial Mechanism) approved by the
9 Commission on June 15, 2009, in its *Order Approving Agreement*
10 *and Stipulation of Partial Settlement, Subject to Certain*
11 *Commission-Required Modifications*, in Docket No. E-2, Sub 931,
12 as modified by the Commission’s November 25, 2009, *Order*
13 *Granting Motions for Reconsideration in Part*, in the same docket.
14 To calculate the billing rates related to DSM and EE measures
15 actually or expected to be installed or implemented on and after
16 January 1, 2016, the Company has used the Cost Recovery and
17 Incentive Mechanism for Demand-Side Management and Energy
18 Efficiency Programs (Revised Mechanism) approved by the
19 Commission on January 20, 2015, in its *Order Approving Revised*
20 *Cost Recovery and Incentive Mechanism and Granting Waivers*, in
21 Docket No. E-2, Sub 931 (2015 Sub 931 Order). The Revised
22 Mechanism was subsequently amended as approved by the

1 Commission in the Company's 2017 DSM/EE rider proceeding,
2 Docket No. E-2, Sub 1145 (Sub 1145).

3 **Q. WHAT DID THE INITIAL MECHANISM PROVIDE AS TO**
4 **RECOVERY OF COSTS AND UTILITY INCENTIVES?**

5 A. The Initial Mechanism approved by the Commission provided for
6 recovery of program and common costs, as well as Net Lost
7 Revenues (NLR) in a manner similar to that set forth in the Revised
8 Mechanism, as further explained below. Additionally, the Initial
9 Mechanism provided that DEP would be allowed to recover, subject
10 to certain exceptions, a performance incentive (the Program
11 Performance Incentive, or PPI₁²) for the implementation and
12 operation of cost-effective new DSM and EE programs that achieve
13 verified energy and peak demand savings. The PPI₁ is based on
14 the net savings of each program or measure, as calculated using
15 the Utility Cost Test (UCT), and is equal to 8% of net savings for
16 DSM programs and measures and 13% for EE programs and
17 measures.

² In the Initial Mechanism, DEP was eligible for a Program Performance Incentive, based on the performance of each individual DSM/EE program (with a floor of \$0 for the incentive related to each program). I refer to the Program Performance Incentive as PPI₁. Effective January 1, 2016, the Revised Mechanism replaced the calculation of an incentive for individual programs with a single net Portfolio Performance Incentive calculation, which I refer to as PPI₂.

1 The Initial Mechanism's terms and procedures were to be reviewed
2 by DEP and other parties at least every three years.

3 On January 15, 2015, the Commission issued the 2015 Sub 931
4 Order, approving the Revised Mechanism. However, as the result
5 of discussions that took place during the Company's 2017 Sub
6 1145 proceeding, the Company and the Public Staff recommended
7 certain changes to Paragraphs 18, 22, and 70 of the Revised
8 Mechanism, and the addition of new Paragraphs 22A through 22D
9 and 70A. These revisions were set forth in Public Staff witness
10 Maness Exhibit II filed in Sub 1145, and were approved by the
11 Commission in its *Order Approving DSM/EE Rider and Requiring*
12 *Filing of Proposed Customer Notice*, issued November 27, 2017.
13 For purposes of clarity and convenience, a copy of the entire
14 Revised Mechanism is attached to my testimony in this docket as
15 Maness Exhibit I.

16 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE REVISED MECHANISM (INCLUDING**
17 **THE 2017 CHANGES) AND ITS MAJOR COMPONENTS.**

18 A. The overall purpose of the Revised Mechanism, as amended, is to
19 (1) allow DEP to recover all reasonable and prudent costs incurred
20 for adopting and implementing new DSM and new EE measures;
21 (2) establish the terms, conditions, and methodology for the
22 recovery of certain utility incentives - NLR and a PPI₂ - to reward

1 DEP for adopting and implementing DSM and EE measures and
2 programs; (3) provide for an additional incentive to further
3 encourage kilowatt-hour (kWh) savings achievements; and
4 (4) establish certain requirements and guidelines to guide requests
5 by DEP for approval, monitoring, and management of DSM and EE
6 programs. The Revised Mechanism includes many provisions that
7 indirectly influence the ratemaking process for DSM and EE costs
8 and incentives, including provisions that address program approval,
9 management, and modification; evaluation, measurement, and
10 verification (EM&V) of program results; operation of a Stakeholder
11 Collaborative; procedural matters and the general structure of the
12 DSM/EE billing rates; allocation methodologies; reporting
13 requirements; and provisions for the term and future review of the
14 Revised Mechanism itself. Additionally, the provisions that most
15 directly address the determination of the annual DSM/EE Rider
16 include the following:

- 17 1. Eligible non-residential customers may opt out of either or
18 both of the DSM and EE categories of programs, as well as
19 opt back into either or both. Beginning on January 1, 2016,
20 separate DSM and EE billing rates became available to Non-
21 Residential opt-out-eligible customers. A customer receiving
22 program incentives from either a DSM or an EE program will
23 be required to pay the respective portion(s) of the DSM/EE
24 and DSM/EE EMF billing rates for a period of not less than
25 36 months.
- 26 2. In general, DEP shall be allowed to recover, through the
27 DSM/EE and DSM/EE EMF rates, all reasonable and
28 prudent costs of Commission-approved DSM/EE programs.

- 1 However, any of the Stipulating Parties may propose a
2 procedure for the deferral and amortization over a maximum
3 of ten years of all or a portion of DEP's non-capital program
4 costs to the extent those costs are intended to produce
5 future benefits, and may propose to defer and amortize
6 related non-incremental administrative and general (A&G)
7 costs over a maximum of three years. Deferred program
8 and A&G costs shall be allowed to accrue a return at the
9 overall weighted average net-of-tax rate of return approved
10 in DEP's most recent general rate case (net of income
11 taxes). For program costs not deferred for amortization in
12 future DSM/EE riders, the accrual of a return on any under-
13 recoveries or over-recoveries of cost will follow the
14 requirements of Commission Rule R8-69(b), subparagraphs
15 (3) and (6), unless the Commission determines otherwise.
- 16 3. DEP shall be allowed to recover NLR as an incentive (with
17 the exception of those amounts related to research and
18 development or the promotion of general awareness and
19 education of EE and DSM activities), but shall be limited for
20 each measurement unit installed in a given vintage year to
21 those dollar amounts resulting from kWh sales reductions
22 experienced during the first 36 months after the installation
23 of the measurement unit. NLR related to pilot programs are
24 subject to additional qualifying criteria.
- 25 4. The eligibility of kWh sales reductions to generate
26 recoverable NLR during the applicable 36-month period will
27 cease upon the implementation of a Commission-approved
28 alternative recovery mechanism that accounts for NLR, or
29 new rates approved by the Commission in a general rate
30 case or comparable proceeding that account for NLR.
- 31 5. NLR will be reduced by net found revenues, as defined in
32 the Revised Mechanism, occurring in the same 36-month
33 period. Net found revenues will be determined according to
34 the "Decision Tree" process included in the Revised
35 Mechanism.
- 36 6. DEP shall be allowed to recover a PPI₂ per vintage year for
37 its DSM and EE portfolio based on a sharing of actually
38 achieved and verified energy and peak demand savings
39 (excluding those related to general programs and measures
40 and research and development activities). The inclusion of
41 pilot programs in any PPI₂ calculation is subject to additional
42 qualifying criteria. Unless the Commission determines
43 otherwise in an annual DSM/EE rider proceeding, the

- 1 amount of the pre-income-tax PPI₂ to be recovered for the
2 entire allowable DSM/EE portfolio for a vintage year shall be
3 equal to 11.75% multiplied by the present value of the
4 estimated net dollar savings associated with the DSM/EE
5 portfolio installed in that vintage year (as determined by the
6 UCT). Low-income programs or other programs approved
7 with expected UCT results less than 1.00 shall not be
8 included in the portfolio for purposes of the PPI₂ calculation;
9 nor shall the Demand Side Distribution Response (DSDR)
10 program. The PPI₂ for each vintage year shall ultimately be
11 trued up based on net dollar savings as verified by the
12 EM&V process and approved by the Commission. Unless
13 the Commission determines otherwise, the PPI₂ shall be
14 converted into a stream of no more than ten levelized annual
15 payments, incorporating the overall weighted average net-of-
16 tax rate of return approved in DEP's most recent general rate
17 case as the appropriate discount rate.
- 18 7. For Vintage Years 2019 and afterwards, the program-specific
19 per kilowatt (kW) avoided capacity benefits and per kWh
20 avoided energy benefits used for the initial estimate of the
21 PPI₂ and any PPI₂ true-up will be derived from the underlying
22 resource plan, production cost model, and cost inputs that
23 generated the avoided capacity and avoided energy credits
24 reflected in the most recent Commission-approved Biennial
25 Determination of Avoided Cost Rates as of December 31 of
26 the year immediately preceding the date of the annual
27 DSM/EE rider filing, but using, for program-specific avoided
28 energy benefits, the projected EE portfolio hourly shape
29 rather than an assumed 24x7 100 megawatt (MW) reduction.
- 30 8. If the Company achieves incremental energy savings of 1%
31 of its prior year's system retail electricity sales in any year
32 during the five-year 2015-2019 period, the Company will
33 receive a bonus incentive of \$400,000 for that year.

34

THE COMPANY'S PROPOSED BILLING RATES

- 35 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE THE BILLING FACTORS, VINTAGE**
36 **YEARS, RATE PERIOD, AND TEST PERIOD BEING**
37 **CONSIDERED IN THIS PROCEEDING.**

1 A. In its Application in this proceeding, DEP requested approval of
2 prospective and EMF DSM and EE billing rates that would result in
3 annual North Carolina retail revenue of approximately \$187 million
4 [including a revenue adder for the North Carolina Regulatory Fee
5 (regulatory fee)]. DEP's request would be an increase of
6 approximately \$ 29 million from the annual revenues that would be
7 produced by the rates currently in effect. These proposed billing
8 rates are set forth on DEP witness Miller's Exhibit 1. The rates, as
9 applicable to each class, are proposed by the Company to be
10 charged to all participating North Carolina retail customers [i.e.,
11 those who have not opted out pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-
12 133.9(f)] served during the rate period.

13 The rate period for this proceeding is the twelve-month period from
14 January 1, 2019, through December 31, 2019. This is the period
15 over which the prospective DSM and EE billing rates and the DSM
16 and EE EMF billing rates determined in this proceeding will be
17 charged. It is also the period for which the estimated revenue
18 requirements to be recovered through the prospective DSM/EE
19 rates are determined.

20 The test period applicable to this proceeding is the twelve-month
21 period ended December 31, 2017. This is the presumptive period
22 for which the under- or overrecovery of DSM/EE revenue

1 requirements is measured for purposes of determining the DSM
2 and EE EMF billing rates. Actual program costs considered for
3 true-up in this proceeding are either costs actually incurred during
4 the test period, or amortizations, depreciation, and/or return
5 associated with costs incurred in prior test periods.

6 NLR, PPI₁, and PPI₂ reflected in the EMF revenue requirements
7 being set in this proceeding are associated with Vintage Years
8 2015, 2016, and 2017.

9 **Q. WHAT ARE SOME OF THE GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF**
10 **DEP'S PROPOSED DSM/EE BILLING FACTORS?**

11 A. The prospective DSM and EE billing rates incorporate several cost
12 recovery elements as estimated for the rate period, including
13 amortizations of operations and maintenance and A&G costs,
14 capital costs of DSDR, carrying costs (return on deferred costs),
15 NLR, and levelized PPI₁ and PPI₂ incentives. The test period true-
16 up DSM and EE EMF billing rates contain test period actual
17 amounts of the same types of costs and incentives as do the
18 prospective rates. The DSM and EE EMF billing rates also include
19 adjustments to the 2015 and 2016 NLR, PPI₁, and PPI₂, a reduction
20 for the DSM/EE billing rate amounts billed during the test period,
21 and interest on overcollections and undercollections.

1 NLR amounts included in the DSM and EE billing rates have also
2 been affected by the Company's recently concluded general rate
3 case (Docket No. E-2, Sub 1142). The revenue requirement filed
4 by the Company in that case took into account DEP's total net
5 revenue losses through December 31, 2016, and further residential
6 losses through October 31, 2017. The effective date of the rates
7 set in the case was March 16, 2018. Therefore, NLR being
8 requested in this proceeding should exclude, effective March 16,
9 2018, any net revenue losses due to DSM/EE measures installed
10 or implemented on or prior to December 31, 2016, for all
11 customers, and on or prior to October 31, 2017, for residential
12 customers. This matter is further addressed later in my testimony.

13 **Q. WILL THERE BE FUTURE TRUE-UPS OF THE DSM/EE**
14 **REVENUE REQUIREMENTS?**

15 A. The finalization of the true-ups of NLR, PPI₁, and PPI₂ sometimes
16 tends to lag behind the true-ups of program costs and A&G
17 expenses subject to amortization. This feature of the true-up
18 process is due to the fact that while cost amounts are typically
19 known and determinable very soon after they are incurred, it can
20 take several months to complete the applicable EM&V process and
21 to refine and adjust the cost savings results for a given vintage year
22 so that the final actual incentives payable to the utility can be

1 determined. Therefore, while the cost amounts to be trued up as
2 part of the test period DSM/EE EMF revenue requirement in a
3 given annual proceeding typically correspond very closely to the
4 actual costs incurred during the test period, the test period revenue
5 requirement often contains incentives related to more than one
6 vintage year. Additionally, certain components of the revenue
7 requirements related to prior years will remain subject to
8 prospective update adjustments and retrospective true-ups in the
9 future, as participation and EM&V analyses are finalized, reviewed,
10 and perhaps refined.

11 **INVESTIGATION AND CONCLUSIONS**

12 **Q. PLEASE DESCRIBE YOUR INVESTIGATION OF DEP'S FILING.**

13 A. My investigation of DEP's filing in this proceeding focused on
14 determining whether the proposed DSM/EE Rider (a) was
15 calculated in accordance with the Initial or Revised Mechanisms, as
16 applicable, and (b) otherwise adhered to sound ratemaking
17 concepts and principles. The procedures I and other members of
18 the Public Staff's Accounting Division acting under my supervision
19 utilized included a review of the Company's filing, relevant prior
20 Commission proceedings and orders, and workpapers and source
21 documentation used by the Company to develop the proposed
22 billing rates. Performing the investigation required the review of

1 responses to written and verbal data requests, as well as
2 discussions with Company personnel. As part of its investigation,
3 the Accounting Division performed a review of the actual DSM/EE
4 program costs incurred by DEP during the 12-month period ended
5 December 31, 2017. To accomplish this, the Accounting Division
6 selected and reviewed samples of source documentation for test
7 year costs included by the Company for recovery through the
8 DSM/EE Rider. Review of this sample, which is still underway as of
9 the date of pre-filing of this testimony, is intended to test whether
10 the actual costs included by the Company in the DSM and EE
11 billing rates are either valid costs of approved DSM and EE
12 programs or administrative costs supporting those programs.

13 My investigation, including the sampling of source documentation,
14 concentrated primarily on costs and incentives related to the
15 January through December 2017 test period, which will begin to be
16 trued up through the DSM and EE EMF billing rates approved in
17 this proceeding. The Public Staff also performed a more general
18 review of the prospective billing rates proposed to be charged for
19 Vintage Year 2019, which are subject to true-up in future
20 proceedings.

21 **Q. WHAT ARE YOUR FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS?**

1 A. With the exception of items specifically described later in this
2 testimony, I am of the opinion that the Company has calculated its
3 proposed DSM, EE, DSM EMF, and EE EMF billing rates in a
4 manner consistent with N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9, Commission
5 Rule R8-69, and the Initial and Revised Mechanisms. However,
6 this conclusion is subject to the caveat that the Public Staff is still in
7 the process of reviewing certain data responses received from the
8 Company in the last few days, including documentation of costs
9 selected for review in the Public Staff's sample; should this review
10 result in any further issues, the Public Staff will file additional
11 information with the Commission.

12 I would like to note the following regarding the Public Staff's
13 investigation:

14 (1) Avoided Costs to be Used in the Determination of the PPI –
15 In his testimony in this proceeding, Public Staff witness Hinton
16 recommends that the avoided capacity cost benefits used to
17 determine the PPI₂ should be consistent with the avoided cost rates
18 for capacity set by the Commission for Qualifying Facilities (QFs)
19 under PURPA,³ as provided for in the Revised Mechanism, as
20 amended. Per Mr. Hinton, maintaining this consistency requires

³ The Public Utility Regulatory Policy Act of 1978.

1 that beginning with Vintage Year 2019, avoided capacity cost
2 benefits for purposes of the PPI₂ be calculated under the
3 assumption that generation kW (capacity) avoided prior to year
4 2022 be assigned a zero dollar value, consistent with the
5 Commission's Order in Docket No. E-100, Sub 148 (Sub 148), for
6 QFs under PURPA. Mr. Hinton testifies that instead of assigning a
7 zero dollar value to such avoided generation kW, the Company has
8 assigned full capacity value to them.

9 I concur with Mr. Hinton's recommendation. Paragraph 70A of the
10 Revised Mechanism, as amended, reads as follows:

11 70A. For the PPI for Vintage Years 2019 and
12 afterwards, the program-specific per kW avoided
13 capacity benefits and per kWh avoided energy
14 benefits used for the initial estimate of the PPI and
15 any PPI true-up will be derived from the underlying
16 resource plan, production cost model, and cost inputs
17 that generated the avoided capacity and avoided
18 energy credits reflected in the most recent
19 Commission-approved Biennial Determination of
20 Avoided Cost Rates for Electric Utility Purchases from
21 Qualifying Facilities as of December 31 of the year
22 immediately preceding the date of the annual
23 DSM/EE rider filing. However, for the calculation of
24 the underlying avoided energy credits to be used to
25 derive the program-specific avoided energy benefits,
26 the calculation will be based on the projected EE
27 portfolio hourly shape, rather than the assumed 24x7
28 100 MW reduction typically used to represent a
29 qualifying facility.

30 Pursuant to Paragraph 70A, for purposes of this proceeding, the
31 treatment recommended by Mr. Hinton should be applied to

1 calculate the estimated (and the eventually trued-up) PPI₂ for
2 Vintage Year 2019. Since the Company did not do so, it is
3 appropriate and necessary to make an adjustment to the estimated
4 Vintage Year 2019 PPI₂ proposed in this case by DEP to bring it
5 into compliance with the Revised Mechanism. It is particularly
6 important to note that Paragraph 70A states that the avoided
7 capacity benefits “will be derived from the ... cost inputs that
8 generated the avoided capacity and avoided energy credits”, thus,
9 it is not just the methodology from the biennial proceeding that is to
10 be used, but the cost inputs themselves, including, in the Public
11 Staff’s opinion, the zero avoided cost inputs for the years 2019
12 through 2021 mandated in Sub 148.

13 In the course of its investigation, the Public Staff asked the
14 Company to provide a calculation of estimated avoided cost
15 benefits related to Vintage Year 2019 under the assumption that
16 avoided capacity kW occurring prior to year 2022 is assigned a
17 zero dollar value.⁴ According to the Company’s calculation, making
18 this assumption reduces the estimated Vintage Year 2019 system-

⁴ Certain DSM/EE measures installed or implemented in Vintage Year 2019 have lives extending into and beyond 2022, meaning that assigning an avoided capacity cost benefit of \$0 to kW savings achieved before 2022 does not reduce the avoided capacity cost benefit for the entire Vintage Year to \$0.

1 level PPI₂ (before levelization) from \$14,913,197 to \$13,404,068, a
2 decrease of \$1,509,129.

3 (2) Cut-Off of NLR to Reflect Outcome of General Rate Case –
4 Paragraph 58 of the Revised Mechanism reads as follows:

5 58. Notwithstanding the allowance of 36 months’
6 Net Lost Revenues associated with eligible kWh sales
7 reductions, the kWh sales reductions that result from
8 measurement units installed shall cease being eligible
9 for use in calculating Net Lost Revenues as of the
10 effective date of (a) a Commission-approved
11 alternative recovery mechanism that accounts for the
12 eligible Net Lost Revenues associated with eligible
13 kWh sales reductions, or (b) the implementation of
14 new rates approved by the Commission in a general
15 rate case or comparable proceeding to the extent the
16 rates set in the general rate case or comparable
17 proceeding are set to explicitly or implicitly recover the
18 Net Lost Revenues associated with those kWh sales
19 reductions. [Emphasis added].

20 The effective date of the rates approved in DEP’s most recent
21 general rate case, Docket No. E-2, Sub 1142, was March 16, 2018.
22 In its *Order Accepting Stipulation, Deciding Contested Issues and*
23 *Granting Partial Rate Increase*, issued on February 23, 2018, the
24 Commission stated in the Evidence and Conclusions for Findings of
25 Fact Nos. 10-15 that “DEP witness Bateman testified that as part of
26 the settlement, the Stipulating Parties agreed to update revenues to
27 reflect changes in number of customers and, for the residential
28 class, changes in weather-normalized usage per customer through
29 October 31, 2017,” and further, in Finding of Fact No. 36, “The

1 provisions of the Stipulation are just and reasonable to all parties to
2 this proceeding and serve the public interest. Therefore, the
3 Stipulation should be approved in its entirety.”

4 In its filing in this proceeding, the Company cut off NLR, as of the
5 March 16, 2018 effective date of the Sub 1142 general rate
6 increase, associated with DSM/EE measures installed through
7 December 31, 2016, the end of the nominal Sub 1142 test year.
8 However, it did not further reduce NLR to reflect the update
9 adjustment made in Sub 1142 to capture changes in residential per
10 customer usage through October 31, 2017. After discussions with
11 the Public Staff, the Company agreed to make an adjustment to
12 remove from residential NLR the impacts of the measures
13 installed/implemented through October 31, 2017. However, the
14 Company has also indicated to the Public Staff that in calculating
15 this adjustment related to 2017, it has also determined that it
16 initially overstated the amount of residential and nonresidential NLR
17 related to 2016 that should be removed. The Company has
18 provided workpapers to the Public Staff that indicate that the net of
19 the two corrections for the 2019 rate period is a reduction in N.C.

1 retail NLR of approximately \$308,000⁵; I am in the process of
2 reviewing the Company's adjustments. It is the Public Staff's
3 understanding that the Company will incorporate this adjustment in
4 a supplemental filing to be made in this case. Once it has reviewed
5 the Company's supplemental filing, the Public Staff will inform the
6 Commission as to whether it believes that the adjustment has been
7 made correctly.

8 (3) Recommended Termination of Residential Smart Saver EE
9 Program – In his testimony, Public Staff witness Williamson has
10 recommended that the Residential Smart Saver EE Program be
11 terminated as of the end of 2018. Consistent with his
12 recommendation, I conclude that all associated Vintage 2019
13 program costs, NLR, and PPI₂ should be removed from the
14 calculated billing factors. The N.C. retail impacts of this removal
15 (applied to the Company's filing) are (a) a reduction in estimated
16 2019 program costs of approximately \$322,000, (b) a reduction in
17 estimated Vintage 2019 NLR of approximately \$110,000, and (c) an
18 increase in Vintage 2019 levelized PPI₂ of approximately \$8,000.

⁵ For rate period 2018, the net adjustment is estimated to be an increase of approximately \$1,022,000; however, this adjustment would not be reflected in the rates until rate period 2018 is trued up in a future proceeding.

1 (4) Other Adjustments to Rate Calculations – The Company has
2 provided workpapers to the Public Staff indicating that, in addition
3 to the adjustment regarding the general rate case cut-off of NLR
4 described above, it recommends two further adjustments, one to
5 EM&V results and one to non-residential lost revenues. It is my
6 understanding that the Company intends to make a supplemental
7 filing in this proceeding that will incorporate these adjustments.
8 Once it has reviewed the Company’s supplemental filing, the Public
9 Staff will inform the Commission as to whether it believes that the
10 adjustments have been made correctly.

11 **Q. DO YOU PLAN TO PRESENT TO THE COMMISSION THE**
12 **OVERALL EFFECT OF THESE THE DSM/EE BILLING RATES?**

13 A. Yes. I plan to incorporate each adjustment described above into an
14 exhibit that will set forth the overall billing factors recommended by
15 the Public Staff, to be filed prior to or at the time of the hearing in
16 this case, subsequent to the supplemental exhibit that the
17 Company has indicated to the Public Staff that it intends to file.

18 **Q. WHAT IS THE IMPACT OF RECOMMENDATIONS MADE BY**
19 **PUBLIC STAFF WITNESS WILLIAMSON IN HIS TESTIMONY ON**
20 **YOUR CONCLUSIONS REGARDING THE DSM/EE REVENUE**
21 **REQUIREMENTS IN THIS PROCEEDING?**

1 A. Public Staff witness Williamson has filed testimony in this
2 proceeding discussing several topics and issues related to the
3 Company's filing. Except as noted above, none of these topics and
4 issues necessitates an adjustment in this particular proceeding to
5 the Company's billing factor calculations, although some of the
6 recommendations made by Mr. Williamson may affect the revenue
7 requirements in future proceedings.

8 **Q. PLEASE SUMMARIZE YOUR CONCLUSIONS REGARDING**
9 **DEP'S BILLING RATES.**

10 A. In summary, other than the issues identified above, the Public Staff
11 has found no errors or other issues necessitating an adjustment to
12 DEP's proposed billing rates.

13 **RECOMMENDATION**

14 **Q. WHAT IS YOUR RECOMMENDATION IN THIS PROCEEDING?**

15 A. Based on the results of the Public Staff's investigation (subject to
16 completion of its review of 2017 program costs and further review
17 of Company-provided information), I recommend that the
18 adjustments I have set forth earlier in my testimony be made to the
19 calculation of the DSM/EE billing rates proposed in this proceeding.
20 To summarize, these recommended adjustments are in the
21 following areas:

- 1 (1) Avoided costs to be used in the determination of the PPI.
- 2 (2) Cut-off of NLR to reflect outcome of general rate case.
- 3 (3) Recommended termination of Residential Smart \$aver EE
- 4 Program.
- 5 (4) Other Adjustments to Rate Calculations.

6 As stated previously, I plan to incorporate these adjustments into an
7 exhibit that will set forth the overall billing factors recommended by
8 the Public Staff, to be filed prior to or at the time of the hearing in
9 this case.

10 I also recommend that the \$1,509,129 reduction in the system PPI₂
11 related to avoided capacity costs be included in all future true-ups
12 of the Vintage 2019 DSM/EE revenue requirement and billing
13 factors. Furthermore, I recommend that for as long as the Sub 148
14 avoided cost rates remain in effect, the Company continue to
15 assign a capacity cost value of zero to all kW savings occurring
16 before year 2022 that are related to Vintage Years 2019 and
17 afterwards, consistent with Paragraph 70A of the Revised
18 Mechanism.

19 The billing rates ultimately found reasonable and appropriate by the
20 Commission should be approved subject to any true-ups in future
21 cost recovery proceedings consistent with the Initial or Revised
22 Mechanisms as applicable, as well as other relevant orders of the
23 Commission.

1 In making its recommendation, the Public Staff notes that reviewing
2 the calculation of the DSM/EE rider is a process that involves
3 reviewing numerous assumptions, inputs, and calculations, and its
4 recommendation with regard to this proposed rider is not intended
5 to indicate that the Public Staff will not raise questions in future
6 proceedings regarding the same or similar assumptions, inputs,
7 and calculations.

8 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR TESTIMONY?**

9 A. Yes, it does.

APPENDIX A**MICHAEL C. MANESS**

I am a graduate of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill with a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration with Accounting. I am a Certified Public Accountant and a member of both the North Carolina Association of Certified Public Accountants and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

As Director of the Accounting Division of the Public Staff, I am responsible for the performance, supervision, and management of the following activities: (1) the examination and analysis of testimony, exhibits, books and records, and other data presented by utilities and other parties under the jurisdiction of the Commission or involved in Commission proceedings; and (2) the preparation and presentation to the Commission of testimony, exhibits, and other documents in those proceedings. I have been employed by the Public Staff since July 12, 1982.

Since joining the Public Staff, I have filed testimony or affidavits in a number of general, fuel, and demand-side management/energy efficiency rate cases of the utilities currently organized as Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, Duke Energy Progress, LLC., and Virginia Electric and Power Company (Dominion Energy North Carolina) as well as in several water and sewer general rate cases. I have also filed testimony or affidavits in other proceedings, including

applications for certificates of public convenience and necessity for the construction of generating facilities, applications for approval of self-generation deferral rates, applications for approval of cost and incentive recovery mechanisms for electric utility demand-side management and energy efficiency (DSM/EE) efforts, and applications for approval of cost and incentive recovery pursuant to those mechanisms.

I have also been involved in several other matters that have come before this Commission, including the investigation undertaken by the Public Staff into the operations of the Brunswick Nuclear Plant as part of the 1993 Carolina Power & Light Company fuel rate case (Docket No. E-2, Sub 644), the Public Staff's investigation of Duke Power's relationship with its affiliates (Docket No. E-7, Sub 557), and several applications for business combinations involving electric utilities regulated by this Commission. Additionally, I was responsible for performing an examination of Carolina Power & Light Company's accounting for the cost of Harris Unit 1 in conjunction with the prudence audit performed by the Public Staff and its consultants in 1986 and 1987.

I have had supervisory or management responsibility over the Electric Section of the Accounting Division since 1986, and also was assigned management duties over the Water Section of the Accounting Division during the 2009-2012 time frame. I was promoted to Director of the Accounting Division in late December 2016.

1 (WHEREUPON, Maness Exhibit II is
2 admitted into evidence.)

3 (WHEREUPON, the prefiled
4 supplemental testimony of MICHAEL
5 C. MANESS is copied into the
6 record as if given orally from the
7 stand.)

8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1174

In the Matter of)	
Application of Duke Energy Progress,	)	SUPPLEMENTAL
LLC, for Approval of Demand-Side	)	TESTIMONY OF
Management and Energy Efficiency	)	MICHAEL C. MANESS
Cost Recovery Rider Pursuant to N.C.	)	Public Staff – North Carolina
Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9 and Commission	)	Utilities Commission
Rule R8-69)	

September 17, 2018

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME, BUSINESS ADDRESS, AND**
2 **PRESENT POSITION.**

3 A. My name is Michael C. Maness. My business address is 430 North
4 Salisbury Street, Dobbs Building, Raleigh, North Carolina. I am the
5 Director of the Accounting Division of the Public Staff – North
6 Carolina Utilities Commission (Public Staff).

7 **Q. HAVE YOU PREVIOUSLY FILED TESTIMONY IN THIS**
8 **PROCEEDING?**

9 A. Yes. I filed my initial direct testimony in this proceeding on
10 September 4, 2018.

11 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR SUPPLEMENTAL**
12 **TESTIMONY?**

13 A. The purpose of my supplemental testimony is, first, to present
14 Maness Exhibit II, which quantifies the impacts of the Public Staff's
15 recommended adjustments on the Demand-Side Management
16 (DSM) and Energy Efficiency (EE) billing rates proposed by Duke
17 Energy Progress, LLC (DEP or the Company), in the Supplemental
18 Testimony and Exhibits of Carolyn T. Miller and the Supplemental
19 Exhibits of Robert P. Evans filed in this proceeding on September
20 10, 2018. Second, I am presenting the Public Staff's conclusions
21 regarding certain adjustments proposed by the Company in its
22 September 10 filing.

1 **Q. PLEASE ELABORATE.**

2 A. In my September 4, 2018 testimony, I indicated that I planned to
3 incorporate the effects of the following Public Staff recommended
4 adjustments in an exhibit to be filed later:

- 5 (1) Avoided costs to be used in the determination of the Portfolio
6 Performance Incentive (PPI).
7 (2) Recommended termination of Residential Smart \$aver EE
8 Program.

9 Additionally, I indicated that I planned to present the Public Staff's
10 conclusions regarding the following three adjustments that the
11 Company had indicated that it planned to make in its supplemental
12 filing (the first of which was also recommended by the Public Staff):

- 13 (1) Cut-off of net lost revenues (NLR) to reflect outcome of
14 general rate case.
15 (2) Company adjustment to evaluation, measurement, and
16 verification (EM&V) results.
17 (3) Company adjustment to non-residential lost revenues.

18 The final two adjustments are described in more detail in the
19 Supplemental Testimony of Company witness Miller; the first deals
20 with the appropriate inclusion in the DSM/EE experience
21 modification factor (EMF) of the Vintage 2016 and 2017 impacts of
22 the Company's EM&V of the EnergyWise for Business Program,
23 while the second corrects the Vintage 2017 and 2019 NLR rates
24 used for the Non-Residential Energy Efficient Lighting Program
25 from residential rates to non-residential rates.

1 Finally, I indicated in my testimony that I would present the overall
2 billing factors recommended by the Public Staff.

3 **Q. HAVE ALL OF THESE IMPACTS BEEN INCLUDED IN MANESS**
4 **EXHIBIT II?**

5 A. Yes. Any unadjusted amounts set forth in Maness Exhibit II as part
6 of the basis for the Public Staff's recommended billing factors have
7 as their source the amounts set forth in DEP witness Miller's
8 supplemental exhibits, which reflect the three additional
9 adjustments proposed by the Company. I have adjusted these
10 amounts to reflect the two additional adjustments recommended by
11 the Public Staff. The overall DSM/EE billing factors recommended
12 by the Public Staff are set forth on Maness Exhibit II, Schedule 1.

13 **Q. WHAT ARE THE REVENUE REQUIREMENT IMPACTS OF THE**
14 **TWO ADJUSTMENTS RECOMMENDED BY THE PUBLIC**
15 **STAFF?**

16 A. As set forth in the footnotes on Schedules 2, 3-1, and 3-2 of
17 Maness Exhibit II, the rate period 2019 revenue requirement impact
18 of the Public Staff's recommended adjustment to terminate the
19 Residential Smart Saver EE Program is a reduction of \$512,494.
20 The rate period 2019 revenue requirement impact of the Public
21 Staff's recommended adjustment to reduce the avoided costs used
22 in the determination of the PPI to reflect a value of zero for

1 appropriate years is a reduction of \$488,550. However, if accepted
2 by the Commission, the long-term impacts of this second
3 adjustment will be significantly greater, in total, because a given
4 Vintage Year's PPI is typically amortized over several years into the
5 future; the \$488,550 represents only one of those years.

6 **Q. WHAT IS THE PUBLIC STAFF'S CONCLUSION REGARDING**
7 **THE THREE ADJUSTMENTS PROPOSED BY THE COMPANY**
8 **IN WITNESS MILLER'S SUPPLEMENTAL TESTIMONY AND**
9 **EXHIBITS?**

10 A. The Public Staff is of the opinion that the Company's three
11 additional adjustments are reasonable for purposes of this
12 proceeding.

13 **Q. WHAT IS THE STATUS OF THE PUBLIC STAFF'S REVIEW OF**
14 **2017 DSM/EE PROGRAM COSTS?**

15 A. The review is nearing completion. When it is complete, the Public
16 Staff will file the results with the Commission. To date, the Public
17 Staff has found no exceptions.

18 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR SUPPLEMENTAL TESTIMONY?**

19 A. Yes, it does.

1 MS. EDMONDSON: I also move that the
2 testimony of John R. Hinton filed September 4th,
3 consisting of 15 pages and a two-page appendix be
4 entered into the record as if given orally from the
5 stand, and that his confidential Exhibit 1 be admitted
6 as evidence.

7 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: That motion is
8 allowed and the evidence is received into the record
9 as if given orally from the witness stand, with the
10 confidential exhibit remaining as filed and remaining
11 confidential and it, of course, will be identified as
12 it was marked when prefiled.

13 (WHEREUPON, Confidential Exhibit
14 JRH-1 is identified as premarked
15 and admitted into evidence.)

16 (WHEREUPON, the prefiled direct
17 testimony and Appendix A of JOHN
18 R. HINTON is copied into the
19 record as if given orally from the
20 stand.)

21
22
23
24

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1174

In the Matter of
Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC,)
for Approval of Demand-Side Management)
and Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider)
Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9 and)
Commission Rule R8-69)

TESTIMONY OF
JOHN R. HINTON
Public Staff – North Carolina
Utilities Commission

September 4, 2018

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME, BUSINESS ADDRESS, AND**
2 **PRESENT POSITION.**

3 A. My name is John R. Hinton. My business address is 430 North
4 Salisbury Street, Raleigh, North Carolina. I am the Director of the
5 Economic Research Division of the Public Staff - North Carolina
6 Utilities Commission. My qualifications are included in Appendix A
7 to this testimony.

8 **Q. WHAT ARE YOUR DUTIES AT THE PUBLIC STAFF?**

9 A. My duties with the Public Staff include conducting financial studies
10 on the investor-required rate of return for water, natural gas, and
11 electric utilities and reviewing issues involving nuclear
12 decommissioning plans, weather normalization of energy sales,
13 electric utility meter sampling plans, the electric utilities' long-range
14 peak demand and energy forecasts, and the integration aspect of
15 the electric utilities' integrated resource plans (IRPs). I also review
16 electric utilities' avoided cost biennial filings, as well as avoided
17 cost issues for fuel cases and annual rider proceedings involving
18 renewable energy and demand-side management and energy
19 efficiency (DSM/EE).

20 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY IN THIS**
21 **PROCEEDING?**

1 A. The purpose of my testimony is to discuss the appropriate avoided
2 capacity and energy costs that should be used to evaluate the
3 ongoing cost-effectiveness of the DSM/EE programs of Duke
4 Energy Progress, LLC (DEP), as well as to calculate DEP's
5 portfolio performance incentive (PPI) pursuant to the Cost
6 Recovery and Incentive Mechanism for Demand-Side
7 Management and Energy Efficiency Programs agreed upon in
8 Docket No. E-2, Sub 1145 (Revised Mechanism).

9 **Q. IN SUB 1145, WHAT REVISIONS TO THE MECHANISM WERE**
10 **PROPOSED BY THE PUBLIC STAFF AND THE COMPANY,**
11 **AND APPROVED BY THE COMMISSION REGARDING**
12 **AVOIDED CAPACITY COSTS?**

13 A. The Public Staff and DEP proposed and the Commission approved
14 revisions to Paragraphs 18 and 70 of the Sub 1145 Mechanism that
15 provided that the avoided energy and capacity benefits used for
16 cost effectiveness calculations for program approval and the initial
17 estimate of the PPI and any PPI true-up, as well as for review of
18 ongoing cost-effectiveness, would use avoided capacity costs
19 derived from the most recent Commission-approved Biennial
20 Determination of Avoided Cost Rates as of December 31 of the
21 year immediately preceding the annual DSM/EE Rider filing date
22 (hereafter, the "PURPA method").

1 Q. WHAT IS “THE MOST RECENT COMMISSION-APPROVED
2 BIENNIAL DETERMINATION OF AVOIDED COSTS FOR
3 ELECTRIC UTILITY PURCHASES FROM QUALIFYING
4 FACILITIES” FOR PURPOSES OF THIS DSM/EE RIDER
5 PROCEEDING?

6 A. The applicable avoided cost proceeding is Docket No. E-100,
7 Sub 148 (Sub 148), in which the Commission issued an order
8 establishing rates on October 11, 2017.

9 Q. WHAT DID THE COMMISSION ORDER IN DOCKET NO. E-100,
10 SUB 148, REGARDING AVOIDED CAPACITY COSTS AND
11 RESULTING RATES?

12 A. The Commission stated:

13 PURPA was not intended to force a utility and its
14 customers to pay for capacity that it otherwise does not
15 need. Changes experienced in the marketplace for
16 QF-supplied power in North Carolina challenge many
17 of the assumptions regarding the application of the
18 peaker method, as well as threaten to obligate
19 customers to pay for capacity well in excess of what
20 may actually be avoided. While the Utilities’ IRPs all
21 continue to show additional need for capacity, the mere
22 presence of QF capacity including solar nameplate
23 capacity, does not always translate into an avoidance
24 of capacity needs by the utility.¹

25 In the Sub 148 Order, the Commission concluded:

¹ Order Establishing Standard Rates and Contract Terms for Qualifying Facilities, Docket No. E-100, Sub 148, October 11, 2017 (Sub 148 Order), pp. 48-49.

1 N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-156(b)(3) requires that when
2 calculating avoided capacity rates using the peaker
3 method, a utility's standard offer to purchase should
4 include a capacity credit for those years when the
5 utility's most recent IRP demonstrates a need for
6 capacity.²

7 **Q. WHAT WAS THE IMPACT OF THE COMMISSION'S**
8 **CONCLUSIONS ON QUALIFYING FACILITY (QF) CAPACITY**
9 **RATES?**

10 A. The result is that for at least as long as the Sub 148 Order is in
11 effect, "new" QFs seeking to sell their energy and capacity to DEP
12 will not be paid capacity payments until new capacity is needed in
13 2022, as identified in the Company's 2016 IRP.³ The zero avoided
14 capacity costs for the years through 2021 are combined with
15 positive capacity payments in 2022 and beyond, and levelized such
16 that the avoided capacity cost rates are reduced to reflect a zero
17 dollar value for capacity for years prior to 2022.

18 **Q. IN THE SUB 148 ORDER, DID THE COMMISSION NOTE THE**
19 **LINK BETWEEN PURPA-BASED AVOIDED COSTS AND THE**
20 **COMPANY'S DSM/EE PROGRAMS?**

21 A. Yes. The Commission Order notes that

² Sub 148 Order, p. 48.

³ "New" QFs would consist of those facilities that had not previously established a legally enforceable obligation with DEP to sell their energy and capacity to the utility under a prior avoided cost rate structure.

1 ... in addition to providing the basis for electric power
 2 purchases from QFs by a utility, the Commission-
 3 determined avoided costs are utilized in, among other
 4 applications, the determination of the cost-
 5 effectiveness of DSM/EE programs and the calculation
 6 of the performance incentives for such programs...⁴.

7 **Q. WHAT IS THE PUBLIC STAFF'S POSITION ON HOW DSM/EE**
 8 **CAPACITY COSTS SHOULD BE TREATED UNDER THE**
 9 **REVISED MECHANISM?**

10 A. The Public Staff's position is that the avoided costs for capacity
 11 used in the calculation of ongoing cost-effectiveness and utility
 12 incentives for DSM/EE programs should be consistent with the
 13 avoided cost rates for capacity for PURPA-based QFs, as provided
 14 in the Revised Mechanism and noted above in the Sub 148 Order.
 15 As such, DSM/EE ongoing cost-effectiveness and utility incentives
 16 should be based on consistent assumptions from the approved
 17 2016 Biennial Avoided Cost rates, which include avoided capacity
 18 credits of zero for years prior to 2022.⁵

19 **Q. PURSUANT TO PARAGRAPHS 18 AND 70 OF THE REVISED**
 20 **MECHANISM, SHOULD ONGOING COST-EFFECTIVENESS**
 21 **AND UTILITY INCENTIVES FOR DSM/EE PROGRAMS BE**
 22 **DETERMINED BASED ON AVOIDED CAPACITY COSTS**

⁴ Sub 148 Order, p. 69.

⁵ Actual DSM/EE avoided capacity rates would be levelized across the life of a given measure, with the levelized calculation including zeros for years prior to 2022. For measure lives that end before 2022, the avoided capacity rate would be zero.

1 **GREATER THAN ZERO IN THE YEARS PRIOR TO AN**
2 **IDENTIFIED NEED FOR NEW CAPACITY IN THE COMPANY'S**
3 **IRP?**

4 A. No. In order to be consistent with the Sub 148 Order and the
5 Revised Mechanism, determinations of ongoing cost-effectiveness
6 and utility incentives of both new DSM/EE programs and new
7 vintages of existing DSM/EE programs starting in vintage 2019
8 should be based on avoided capacity costs and the ensuing rates
9 that reflect zero avoided capacity value in years prior to the
10 identified need for new capacity in the Company's IRP (2022). This
11 approach of attaching zero capacity values for years until the need
12 for a generating unit is pushed out in time is referred to as the
13 deferred unit method.

14 **Q. DID THE COMPANY USE AVOIDED COST CAPACITY RATES**
15 **THAT WERE BASED ON CONSISTENT ASSUMPTIONS AS**
16 **APPROVED IN THE LAST BIENNIAL AVOIDED COST**
17 **PROCEEDING?**

18 A. No, the Company applied the approved avoided capacity rate in all
19 years of the measure lives for their programs. In assessing the
20 ongoing cost-effectiveness of its DSM/EE programs and the
21 appropriate level of utility incentives, the Company used avoided
22 cost rates that reflected the full value regardless of DEP's need for
23 additional capacity. Public Staff witness Williamson discusses the

1 Public Staff's proposal in regard to cost-effectiveness and Public
2 Staff witness Maness discusses the proposal impact on the PPI in
3 more detail.

4 **Q. HAS THE COMPANY EXPLAINED WHY IT INCLUDED FULL**
5 **AVOIDED COST CAPACITY VALUE FOR DSM/EE PROGRAMS**
6 **BEGINNING IN YEAR 1?**

7 A. Yes. In response to Data Request 1-2, the Public Staff inquired
8 how this approach, which forces customers to pay for avoided
9 capacity that is not avoided, is consistent with the Sub 148 Order.
10 The Company noted the applicable language of the Revised
11 Mechanism and then responded:

12 Due to fundamental differences between a Qualifying
13 Facility (QF) and a DSM/EE measure, the avoided
14 cost benefits for EE and DSM programs should not be,
15 and were not intended to be, exactly the same as
16 those used to establish QF payments. For example,
17 the currently approved DEP DSM/EE mechanism
18 specifically allows avoided energy rates to be
19 modeled differently for DSM/EE programs (which
20 uses the projected hourly EE portfolio) than for QF's
21 (which uses a flat 100 MW [megawatt] power
22 purchase). In this case, the resulting avoided energy
23 rates for DSM/EE are different than for QF purchases,
24 while being "derived from" the same underlying data
25 and models.

26 The mechanism, however, does not address the
27 specifics required to properly determine the avoided
28 capacity costs of DSM/EE programs. DSM/EE
29 measures are different and must be evaluated
30 differently than Qualifying Facilities. The Public Staff
31 questions appear to contend that because avoided
32 capacity credits for a QF are calculated based upon
33 the projected in-service date for the next avoidable

1 generating unit, then that same assumption should
2 also be applied to the calculation of avoided capacity
3 costs for DSM/EE measures. If indeed the case, that
4 contention fails to recognize that the capacity credits
5 for a QF were derived after inclusion of the DSM/EE
6 portfolio in the resource plan. The very fact that the
7 DSM/EE portfolio has been included in the resource
8 plan is why the QF capacity credit is zero for the period
9 2018-2021. The valuation of QF capacity credits is
10 incremental to a resource plan which already includes
11 the DSM/EE portfolio. If the DSM/EE portfolio had not
12 been included in the resource plan, then the QF
13 capacity credits would have been the same as those
14 used in the DSM/EE valuation of cost effectiveness
15 because the removal of the DSM/EE portfolio would
16 have resulted in an immediate resource need.

17 The Company also argues that DSM/EE programs are unlike
18 natural gas units, solar facilities, and other supply-side options; in
19 that, DSM/EE MW impacts depend on short-term and long-term
20 forecasts of customer adoption rates, market potential studies, and
21 experience of program managers. The Company's argument could
22 be interpreted as contending that a utility-sponsored "negawatt"⁶ is
23 more valuable than a QF generated megawatt.

24 **Q. ARE THERE ANY CASES WHERE THE COMPANY HAS**
25 **AGREED THAT THE USE OF ZERO FOR CAPACITY VALUES**
26 **OR CREDITS IS REASONABLE?**

27 A. Yes, the Company has indicated previously to the Public Staff that
28 it believes that it is wholly consistent to apply zero capacity credits

⁶ A negawatt is a term used to represent an amount of electrical power (measured in watts) that is avoided.

1 to only new programs approved after the Sub 148 Order. The
2 Company maintains that zero capacity values are acceptable for
3 new programs just as for new QF contracts. However, the
4 Company maintains that as the Sub 148 Order did not change the
5 rate structures for existing QFs, therefore, it should not be used as
6 a justification to change the rate structure for existing DSM/EE
7 programs. As such, it appears that a key difference between the
8 Public Staff and the Company is whether it is appropriate to apply
9 zeros for avoided capacity credits to new measures associated with
10 programs that already existed at the time of the Sub 148 Order, or
11 only for new measures of new programs that are coming into
12 existence after the date of that Order.

13 **Q. DO YOU AGREE WITH THE COMPANY'S BASIS FOR**
14 **INCLUDING FULL AVOIDED COST CAPACITY VALUE FOR**
15 **APPROVED DSM/EE PROGRAMS BEGINNING IN YEAR 1?**

16 A. No. The Company maintains that all measures associated with
17 existing programs, regardless of the vintage year of a measure,
18 ought to receive a full capacity payment that is based upon the
19 approved levelized cost per kilowatt (kW) of a peaker unit as
20 determined in the 2016 avoided cost proceeding. In contrast, my
21 position is that for all measures installed or otherwise implemented
22 (for any program) while the Sub 148 Order is in effect, the 2019-
23 2021 avoided capacity savings should be credited with a value of

1 zero dollars. Consistent with the Public Staff's testimony in Docket
2 No. E-7, Sub 1130, the avoided costs' value to customers
3 associated with the demand reductions with the Company's
4 DSM/EE programs should not be set at a higher rate than paid to
5 QF generators for their capacity that is not considered "avoided."
6 Thus, customers should not pay for QF capacity or DSM/EE
7 capacity when that capacity has not yet allowed the utility to avoid
8 a generating unit in its IRP. Secondly, while it is correct that the
9 emphasis of my testimony in DEP's last DSM/EE rider proceeding,
10 Docket No. E-2, Sub 1145, was on the recommended use of
11 PURPA-based models to determine the appropriate avoided
12 energy cost, I testified in a parallel 2017 rider proceeding with DEC
13 in Docket No. E-7, Sub 1130, that

14 "the use of PURPA-based avoided costs appropriately
15 links the Company's DSM/EE savings and *financial*
16 *incentives* with the avoided cost rates it *pays qualified*
17 *facilities*, will lead to better estimates of the costs
18 avoided by the Company's DSM/EE programs, and will
19 provide a more accurate view of the *value* of DSM and
20 EE."⁷ (*emphasis added*)

21 The Company also argues that previously approved DSM/EE
22 programs should be exempt from the use of zeros just like previous
23 avoided cost proceedings are exempt from the Sub 148 Order.
24 However, I would point out that a key difference is that QFs are

⁷ T. p. 257.

1 under long-term contracts of up to 10 years to supply energy and
2 capacity, whereas, the customers who opt for a DSM program are
3 under contract for one year; there are no explicit contracts
4 associated with EE programs.

5 **Q. IS THE COMPANY CORRECT IN SAYING THAT REMOVING**
6 **THE BLOCK OF DSM/EE PROGRAMS FROM THE IRP WOULD**
7 **RESULT IN A MORE IMMEDIATE NEED FOR NEW CAPACITY?**

8 A. Yes, the Company is correct in its contention that removing the
9 block of DSM/EE programs from the IRP would result in a more
10 immediate need for new capacity. However, I disagree with DEP's
11 contention that the avoided capacity benefits of DSM/EE are
12 unique. The same argument holds with respect to QFs in the IRP;
13 in that, removing existing and future QF capacity would also leave
14 the Company with a more immediate need for new capacity. Within
15 IRP modeling, expected QF capacity and demand reductions
16 associated with DSM/EE differ from traditional generation
17 alternatives, in part, because the impacts on its load and DEP's
18 generation requirements are impacted by factors outside of the
19 utilities' control. Thus, if the Company argues that removing the
20 block of existing DSM/EE is appropriate, then the removal of
21 existing QF capacity should also be appropriate, which is
22 inconsistent with the Order in Docket No. E-100, Sub 148. In my
23 opinion, the utilization of the existing DSM/EE block of programs in

1 the IRP does not justify an exception from the use of zero capacity
2 values. Additionally, this Company's position is inconsistent with
3 the Sub 148 Order, in that it would require customers to pay for
4 avoided capacity before a DEP generation unit is deferred in 2022.

5 **Q. WILL THE USE OF ZERO CAPACITY VALUE RESULT IN ZERO**
6 **CREDITS IN YEARS 2019 – 2021 FOR AVOIDED CAPACITY IN**
7 **THE CALCULATIONS OF DSM/EE COST EFFECTIVENESS**
8 **TESTS AND PPI?**

9 A. No, the Company's cost effectiveness tests include avoided
10 transmission and distribution (T&D) costs, which are based on the
11 amount of a program's kW demand reductions for all years of its
12 measure life per the California Standards Manual.⁸ A second
13 reason is related to the Company's measure lives for its DSM
14 programs. DEP utilizes lives of several years for its DSM
15 measures. For instance, the present value of future avoided
16 capacity benefits of each of DEP's air conditioning (AC) cycling
17 measures includes the value of kW savings over the approximately
18 25-year-long life of the AC control equipment. Thus, the Public
19 Staff's proposed use of zero capacity payments for years 2019

⁸ Docket No. E-100, Sub 58, Duke's Least Cost Integrated Resource Plan - Stipulation Agreement Status Report for May 1992, p. 5.

1 through 2021 results in only a slightly lower present value of
2 avoided capacity benefits for the 2019 vintage year programs.

3 **Q. WHY DOES THE PUBLIC'S STAFF'S PROPOSED USE OF**
4 **ZERO CAPACITY VALUE CAUSE DEP'S AVOIDED CAPACITY**
5 **COST BENEFITS TO FALL LESS RELATIVE TO DEC'S**
6 **AVOIDED CAPACITY COST BENEFITS?**

7 A. There are several factors that may have contributed to the Vintage
8 2019 adjustment recommended by the Public Staff for DEP to be
9 lower than that recommended for DEC. Certainly one of the most
10 important is the differing assumptions made by the two companies
11 with regard to the lives of its DSM measures. As previously noted,
12 DEP uses measure lives that reflect the expected life of each
13 measure's underlying physical equipment. In contrast, DEC uses
14 a measure life of one year for its DSM measures.⁹ Therefore, for
15 a given vintage year (e.g. Vintage 2019), each of the companies
16 will have a differing mix of measures and savings. DEP's measures
17 will consist of all participants added in only that year, with estimates
18 of associated savings for many years in the future; DEC's
19 measures will consist of all participants during that year (including
20 those first added in previous years), but will utilize savings

⁹ If the participant in the measure chooses to remain on the program for one or more subsequent years, each such year is treated as a new measure with a life of one year.

1 occurring only during that year. Other factors that can contribute
2 to the difference between DEP's and DEC's net savings and PPI
3 may be differing mixes of measures and measure characteristics,
4 including participants, cost structures, and Evaluation,
5 Measurement, and Verification results. Exhibit JRH-1 illustrates
6 the calculation of DEC's and DEP's avoided cost benefits under the
7 Company's filed position and the Public Staff's recommended use
8 of zero capacity values for the first three years of the vintage 2019
9 programs. The Exhibit also illustrates that avoided T&D cost
10 benefits and avoided energy cost benefits will continue to provide
11 incentives to DEP to pursue DSM even when there is no IRP-based
12 need for additional capacity during years 2019 through 2021.

13 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR TESTIMONY?**

14 **A.** Yes, it does.

QUALIFICATIONS AND EXPERIENCE

JOHN ROBERT HINTON

I received a Bachelor of Science degree in Economics from the University of North Carolina at Wilmington in 1980 and a Master of Economics degree from North Carolina State University in 1983. I joined the Public Staff in May of 1985. I filed testimony on the long-range electrical forecast in Docket No. E-100, Sub 50. In 1986, 1989, and 1992, I developed the long-range forecasts of peak demand for electricity in North Carolina. I filed testimony on electricity weather normalization in Docket Nos. E-7, Sub 620, E-2, Sub 833, and E-7, Sub 989. I filed testimony on customer growth and the level of funding for nuclear decommissioning costs in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1023. I filed testimony on the level of funding for nuclear decommissioning costs in Docket Nos. E-7, Sub 1026, and E-7, Sub 1146. I have filed testimony on the Integrated Resource Plans (IRPs) filed in Docket No. E-100, Subs 114 and 125, and I have reviewed numerous peak demand and energy sales forecasts and the resource expansion plans filed in electric utilities' annual IRPs and IRP updates.

I have been the lead analyst for the Public Staff in numerous avoided cost proceedings, filing testimony in Docket No. E-100, Subs 106, 136, 140, and 148. I have filed a Statement of Position in the arbitration case involving EPCOR and Progress Energy Carolinas in Docket No. E-2, Sub 966.

APPENDIX A
PAGE 2 OF 2

I have filed testimony on the issuance of certificates of public convenience and necessity (CPCN) in Docket Nos. E-2, Sub 669; SP-132, Sub 0; E-7, Sub 790; E-7, Sub 791; and E-7, Sub 1134.

I have filed testimony on the issue of fair rate of return in Docket Nos. E-22, Sub 333; E-22, Sub 412; P-26, Sub 93; P-12, Sub 89; G-21, Sub 293; P-31, Sub 125; G-5, Sub 327; G-5, Sub 386; G-9, Sub 351; P-100, Sub 133b; P-100, Sub 133d (1997 and 2002); G-21, Sub 442; W-778, Sub 31; and W-218, Sub 319 and E-22, Sub 532; and several smaller water utility rate cases.. I have filed testimony on credit metrics and the risk of a credit downgrade in Docket No. E-7, Sub 1146.

I have filed testimony on the hedging of natural gas prices in Docket No. E-2, Subs 1001 and 1018. I have filed testimony on the expansion of natural gas in Docket No. G-5, Subs 337 and 372. I performed the financial analysis in the two audit reports on Mid-South Water Systems, Inc., Docket No. W-100, Sub 21. I testified in the application to transfer of the CPCN from North Topsail Water and Sewer, Inc. to Utilities, Inc., in Docket No. W-1000, Sub 5. I have filed testimony on weather normalization of water sales in Docket No. W-274, Sub 160.

With regard to the 1996 Safe Drinking Water Act, I was a member of the Small Systems Working Group that reported to the National Drinking Water Advisory Council of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. I have published an article in the National Regulatory Research Institute's Quarterly Bulletin entitled Evaluating Water Utility Financial Capacity.

1 MS. EDMONDSON: And, finally, I move that
2 the testimony of David M. Williamson filed September
3 4th, consisting of 32 pages and a one-page appendix be
4 entered into the record as if given orally from the
5 stand, and that his Exhibits 1, 2 and 3 to his
6 testimony be admitted as evidence.

7 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: And that motion
8 is allowed and all is received into evidence.

9 (WHEREUPON, Williamson Exhibits 1,
10 2 and 3 are admitted into
11 evidence.)

12 (WHEREUPON, the prefiled direct
13 testimony of DAVID M. WILLIAMSON
14 is copied into the record as if
15 given orally from the stand.)
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

BEFORE THE NORTH CAROLINA UTILITIES COMMISSION

DOCKET NO. E-2, SUB 1174

In the Matter of
Application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC,)
for Approval of Demand-Side Management)
and Energy Efficiency Cost Recovery Rider)
Pursuant to N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9 and)
Commission Rule R8-69)

TESTIMONY OF
DAVID M. WILLIAMSON
Public Staff – North Carolina
Utilities Commission

September 4, 2018

1 **Q. PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME, BUSINESS ADDRESS, AND**
2 **PRESENT POSITION.**

3 A. My name is David M. Williamson. My business address is 430 North
4 Salisbury Street, Dobbs Building, Raleigh, North Carolina. I am a
5 Utilities Engineer with the Electric Division of the Public Staff, North
6 Carolina Utilities Commission.

7 **Q. BRIEFLY STATE YOUR QUALIFICATIONS AND DUTIES.**

8 A. My qualifications and duties are included in Appendix A.

9 **Q. WHAT IS THE PURPOSE OF YOUR TESTIMONY?**

10 A. The purpose of my testimony is to present the Public Staff's analysis
11 and recommendations with respect to the following aspects of the
12 June 20, 2018, application of Duke Energy Progress, LLC (DEP), for
13 approval of its demand-side management (DSM) and energy
14 efficiency (EE) cost recovery rider for 2019 (2019 Rider Rates): (1)
15 the portfolio of DSM and EE programs included in the proposed 2019
16 Rider Rates; (2) the ongoing cost-effectiveness of each DSM and EE
17 program; and (3) the evaluation, measurement, and verification
18 (EM&V) studies filed as Exhibits A through K to the testimony of
19 Company witness Robert P. Evans.

20 **Q. WHAT DOCUMENTS HAVE YOU REVIEWED IN YOUR**
21 **INVESTIGATION OF DEP'S PROPOSED 2019 RIDER RATES?**

1 A. I reviewed the application and supporting testimony and exhibits, as
2 well as DEP's responses to Public Staff data requests. In addition, I
3 reviewed previous Commission orders related to DEP's DSM and EE
4 programs and cost recovery rider proceedings, including the
5 Commission's *Order Approving DSM/EE Rider, Revising DSM/EE*
6 *Mechanism, and Requiring Filing of Proposed Customer Notice*
7 issued November 27, 2017, in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1145 (Sub 1145
8 Order), that approved revisions to the Mechanism approved in
9 Docket No. E-2, Sub 931 (Revised Mechanism).

10 **Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY EXHIBITS?**

11 A. Yes. I have three exhibits to my testimony. Williamson Exhibit
12 No. 1 provides a historical look at the cost-effectiveness of the
13 Company's Residential Smart \$aver EE Program (formerly known as
14 the Home Energy Improvement Program, or HEIP). Williamson
15 Exhibit No. 2 shows the changes in the cost-effectiveness of the
16 Company's programs as calculated by the Company in its 2016,
17 2017, and current DSM/EE rider proceedings. Williamson Exhibit
18 No. 3 shows the difference between the cost-effectiveness
19 calculations of each program using the Company's methodology of
20 determining avoided capacity benefits and the methodology that the
21 Public Staff believes is required by the Revised Mechanism.

1 **DSM and EE Programs in DEP's 2019 Rider Rates**

2 **Q. PLEASE IDENTIFY THE DSM AND EE PROGRAMS FOR WHICH**
3 **DEP IS SEEKING COST RECOVERY THROUGH THE DSM/EE**
4 **RIDER IN THIS PROCEEDING.**

5 A. In its proposed 2019 Rider Rates, DEP included the costs and
6 incentives associated with the following programs:

- 7 • Residential
- 8 ○ Appliance Recycling Program (Sub 970)
 - 9 ○ EE Education Program (Sub 1060)
 - 10 ○ Multi-Family EE Program (Sub 1059)
 - 11 ○ My Home Energy Report (MyHER) Program (formerly
12 the EE Benchmarking Program) (Sub 989)
 - 13 ○ Neighborhood Energy Saver (Low Income) Program
14 (Sub 952)
 - 15 ○ Residential Smart \$aver EE Program (formerly HEIP)
16 (Sub 936)
 - 17 ○ New Construction Program (Sub 1021)
 - 18 ○ Load Control Program (EnergyWise Home) (Sub 927)
 - 19 ○ Save Energy and Water Kit Program (Sub 1085)
 - 20 ○ Energy Assessment Program (Sub 1094)

- 1 • Non-Residential
- 2 ○ Non-Residential Smart \$aver Energy Efficient Products
- 3 and Assessment Program (formerly Energy Efficiency for
- 4 Business Program) (Sub 938)¹
- 5 ○ Non-Residential Smart \$aver Performance Incentive
- 6 Program (Sub 1126)²
- 7 ○ Small Business Energy Saver Program (Sub 1022)
- 8 ○ CIG Demand Response Automation (CIG DRA) Program
- 9 (Sub 953)
- 10 ○ EnergyWise for Business (Sub 1086)
- 11 • Combined Residential and Non-Residential
- 12 ○ Energy Efficient Lighting Program (EE Lighting) (Sub 970)
- 13 ○ Distribution System Demand Response (DSDR) Program
- 14 (Sub 926)

15 Each of these programs has previously received Commission
 16 approval as a new DSM or EE program and is eligible for cost
 17 recovery under N.C. Gen. Stat. § 62-133.9, subject to certain
 18 program-specific conditions imposed by the Commission regarding

¹ The Non-Residential Smart \$aver EE Products and Assessment program encompasses its own sub-portfolio of programs, which include the Smart \$aver Performance (Custom) and Smart \$aver Performance (Prescriptive) programs. These programs are listed under the same tariff in Docket No. E-2, Sub 936, but are reflected separately in Evans Exhibit 7 because of the unique nature of each program.

² Approved December 20, 2016.

1 the recovery of net lost revenues (NLR) and portfolio performance
2 incentives (PPI).

3 **Program Performance**

4 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE PERFORMANCE OF THE PORTFOLIO.**

5 A. While the testimony and exhibits of DEP witness Evans provides
6 information regarding the performance of each program in DEP's
7 portfolio, I want to bring certain information to the Commission's
8 attention regarding the performance of particular programs, as well
9 as the performance of DEP's overall portfolio. While the portfolio of
10 programs seems generally to be performing satisfactorily, the level
11 of savings obtained from non-specialty light-emitting diode (LED)
12 lighting-related measures and the MyHER program merit further
13 discussion. I also discuss the performance of the Residential Smart
14 \$aver EE Program, and its struggles to remain cost-effective.

15 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS YOUR OBSERVATIONS CONCERNING**
16 **LIGHTING-RELATED MEASURES.**

17 A. As seen in Evans Exhibit 1 in this rider and past riders, savings from
18 lighting-related measures continue to provide a significant portion of
19 the savings in the portfolio. The two lighting profiles, residential and
20 non-residential, are comprised of both specialty and non-specialty
21 bulbs. I have serious concerns about the future of the non-specialty
22 bulbs incorporated in the Company's portfolio, which I discuss below.

1 In various recent dockets³ over the past two years, including the Sub
2 1145 proceeding, the Public Staff has highlighted trends that we are
3 seeing in North Carolina regarding the adoption of EE lighting
4 measures. The EE lighting market in North Carolina appears to be
5 transforming at a faster rate than the rest of the country, and non-
6 specialty LED lighting will likely become the baseline standard for
7 general service bulb technologies⁴ by January 2020 as phase 2 of
8 the federal government's Energy Independence and Security Act
9 (EISA) goes into effect. This will result in decreased savings from
10 EE lighting programs. Furthermore, I am not aware of any new
11 information that would suggest that federal proposals to revise
12 lighting standards⁵ are being delayed or modified. Accordingly, the
13 new EE Lighting EM&V (Evans Exhibit H) states that "under this new
14 phase of EISA, energy-efficient lighting programs, such as the DEP
15 EEL [EE Lighting] program, will no longer be cost-effective or
16 needed."⁶

17 Evans Exhibit H provides strong evidence that lighting-related
18 programs have assisted in transforming the lighting market in DEP's

³ DSM/EE Rider proceedings and within the discussion of EE Credits as part of the North Carolina Renewable Energy Portfolio Standard (REPS) Compliance reports and plans.

⁴ General service bulbs refer to the general use bulb technologies found in residential lamp shade fixtures.

⁵<https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2017/01/19/2016-32012/energy-conservation-program-energy-conservation-standards-for-general-service-lamps>

⁶ p. 11.

1 service territory such that consumers have begun adopting EE on
2 their own without the need for incentives. Market transformation is
3 difficult to determine because the associated metrics are subjective.
4 However, one of the purposes of utility EE programs, including the
5 EE Lighting Program, is market transformation. As technologies
6 become more energy efficient, costs decrease, and consumer
7 acceptance increases, adoption of EE measures should become
8 more the norm.

9 The Net-to-Gross Ratio (NTGR) for a program can show the degree
10 of consumer acceptance. The NTGR of the EE Lighting Program, as
11 shown in Evans Exhibit H, uses a triangulation approach that takes
12 into account sales data, retailer interviews, and manufacturer
13 interviews. The report concluded that the NTGR for DEP's lighting
14 program is 0.40, which is applicable to all bulb types.⁷ However,
15 when looking specifically at the sales data⁸ for DEP's LED bulbs, the
16 weighted average of all types of LED bulbs has a NTGR of 0.10,
17 which means that 90% of the LED bulbs in the market during the
18 time-frame of January 1, 2016, through March 12, 2017, would have
19 been purchased even if the program did not exist.

⁷ All Bulb types for purposes of this report refers to CFL and LED bulbs.

⁸ Sales Data represents the customers who are actually buying the bulb in the stores and not manufacturer/retailer sale records to the stores.

1 Regardless of the new standard and barring any new technology for
2 lighting, it appears that the lighting market in North Carolina has been
3 transformed, and that further incentives for certain EE lighting
4 measures for certain customers may not be necessary after January
5 1, 2020.⁹ In DEP's 2019 rider proceeding, the Company will file for
6 rider rates that will be effective for the 2020 rate period. I recommend
7 that the Company include in its 2019 DSM/EE rider filing its plans for
8 general service lighting measures in all of its EE programs that
9 include lighting measures.

10 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS YOUR OBSERVATIONS CONCERNING THE**
11 **MYHER PROGRAM.**

12 A. The MyHER program provides periodic reports to customers that
13 compare their household energy consumption patterns to those of
14 other similarly situated, nearby households. The reports provide a
15 summary of energy use compared to the customer's neighbors, and
16 also provide energy savings tips to encourage customers to reduce
17 energy consumption. As illustrated on page 5 of Evans Exhibit 1, for
18 Vintage Year 2017, approximately one-half of the energy savings and
19 one-quarter of the peak demand savings of the residential portfolio
20 were derived from the MyHER program.

⁹<http://www.nmrgroupinc.com/wp-content/uploads/2017/09/Davids-poster-description.pdf>

1 As indicated in its recent general rate case (Docket No. E-2, Sub
2 1142), the Company is modernizing its electric grid, in part by
3 updating its metering technology and billing software to allow its
4 customers to access their energy consumption data in a more
5 manageable and timely format. The Company is currently replacing
6 its existing billing meters with Advanced Metering Infrastructure
7 (AMI) meters, as well as replacing and updating its customer
8 information and billing systems.

9 DEP's AMI deployment and its new customer billing/information
10 software should both be fully implemented by the end of 2021. While
11 both the AMI meters and billing/information software are being
12 deployed in stages over the next three years, customers should
13 begin to experience the benefits of these newer technologies prior to
14 their final completion dates.

15 To the extent that there is any redundancy in the information
16 (primarily energy saving recommendations and shifting energy use
17 from on- to off-peak periods) available through these new systems
18 and the information provided through the MyHER program, the
19 EM&V for the MyHER program will need to clearly isolate any
20 savings associated with enhanced access to customer data provided
21 through AMI and customer information systems from the impacts

1 solely attributable to the customized energy-saving suggestions
2 provided by the MyHER program.

3 The current MyHER EM&V report, filed in this proceeding as Evans
4 Exhibit I, contains a list of key findings,¹⁰ two of which I note:
5 (1) 87% of respondents recalled receiving at least one MyHER, with
6 98% of those that recalled receiving a MyHER indicating that they
7 “always” or “sometimes” read the reports; (2) respondents reported
8 that the most useful feature of the reports was the graphs illustrating
9 the home’s energy usage over time, and the least useful feature was
10 the customized suggestions for the home. Thus, while respondents
11 appear to generally read their MyHER, much of the energy usage
12 information that they find most useful will be, or at least should be,
13 available through AMI and new billing functionalities.

14 The Public Staff will continue to work with DEP to evaluate the
15 MyHER program to ensure that it produces verifiable and cost
16 effective energy savings as the Company develops its technology
17 base and provides customers with new functionalities.

18 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS YOUR OBSERVATIONS CONCERNING THE**
19 **RESIDENTIAL SMART \$AVER EE PROGRAM.**

¹⁰ Section 4.3 of the report, page 59 of 123.

1 A. The Residential Smart \$aver EE program has struggled to achieve
2 cost-effectiveness for several years because of: 1) higher efficiency
3 standards mandated by the federal government that have increased
4 baselines against which savings impacts have been measured, and
5 2) the need for large participant incentives to overcome the upfront
6 out-of-pocket costs to participants. Williamson Exhibit No. 1 provides
7 the history of TRC test performance for this program, consisting of
8 Company-filed TRC scores for rider filings, modification filings, and
9 actual year-ending TRC scores. This exhibit shows that the actual
10 TRC test results for this program have not been positive since
11 Vintage Year 2013. Additionally, as illustrated by Evans Exhibit 7,
12 the program is not expected to be cost effective, as measured by the
13 TRC test for Vintage Year 2019.

14 DEP has consistently advocated the need to offer a residential HVAC
15 (heating, ventilation, and air conditioning) replacement program.
16 Because HVAC is one of the largest energy-consuming users in
17 homes, I agree that a well-designed, cost effective program that
18 encourages adoption of higher efficiency HVAC equipment is
19 fundamental for any utility EE portfolio. DEP has also indicated the
20 importance of maintaining its trade ally network. While it is desirable
21 to maintain a good vendor network that provides customers with
22 accurate, reliable information on HVAC energy consumption and
23 other assistance, ratepayers should not be required to pay for a

1 program year after year where the costs of the program outweigh the
2 benefits ratepayers receive from the program.

3 Further, the cost-effectiveness projections continue on a downward
4 trend, forcing ratepayers to shoulder more of the costs but receiving
5 less benefit. While the Company asserts that this program is a
6 necessary and fundamental EE program for an electric utility to offer
7 its customers, the Public Staff continues to believe that N.C. Gen.
8 Stat. § 62-133.9, and the Commission rules implementing this
9 statute, require DEP to offer EE programs that are cost effective.
10 Ratepayers should not be forced to pay for an EE program that has
11 demonstrated over multiple years that it cannot attain and maintain
12 cost effectiveness.

13 **Q. PLEASE PROVIDE YOUR RECOMMENDATION FOR THE**
14 **RESIDENTIAL SMART \$AVER EE PROGRAM.**

15 A. In the Sub 1145 proceeding, the Commission's Order stated that "if
16 the [upcoming] modifications do not maintain or improve the
17 program's cost-effectiveness by the next DSM/EE rider proceeding,
18 the program should be terminated at the end of 2018." The
19 Residential Smart \$aver EE Program's performance has not
20 improved.

21 Therefore, based on the continuing performance of the program, the
22 Sub 1145 Order requiring termination at the end of 2018 if

1 performance is not improved, and to protect ratepayers from
2 continuing to pay for a program that is not cost-effective, I
3 recommend that the program be closed at the end of 2018.

4 **Q. WHAT ARE THE IMPACTS TO THE REVENUE REQUIREMENT**
5 **BY CLOSING THE RESIDENTIAL SMART \$AVER EE**
6 **PROGRAM?**

7 A. The impact to the North Carolina revenue requirement is a savings
8 to customers of approximately \$424,000 for Vintage Year 2019.

9 **Cost Effectiveness**

10 **Q. HOW IS THE COST EFFECTIVENESS OF DEP'S DSM AND EE**
11 **PROGRAMS EVALUATED?**

12 A. The Public Staff reviews the cost-effectiveness of the individual
13 DSM/EE programs to determine if their benefits outweigh the costs
14 when they are proposed for approval, and on an ongoing basis in the
15 annual DSM/EE rider proceedings. Pursuant to the Revised
16 Mechanism, cost-effectiveness is evaluated at both the program and
17 portfolio levels. The Public Staff reviews cost-effectiveness using the
18 Utility Cost (UC), TRC, Participant, and Ratepayer Impact Measure
19 (RIM) tests. Under each of these four tests, a result above 1.0 for
20 any one test indicates that a program is cost-effective from the
21 perspective of that particular test.

1 The TRC test represents the overall net system and participant
2 benefits that will result from implementation of the program; a result
3 greater than 1.0 indicates that these overall benefits outweigh the
4 costs of a program to both the utility and the program's participants.
5 A UC test result greater than 1.0 means that the program is cost
6 beneficial¹¹ to the utility system (the overall system benefits are
7 greater than the utility's costs, including incentives paid to
8 participants). The Participant test is used to understand how
9 ratepayers who do participate in a program will be impacted by the
10 program, and conversely, the RIM test is used to understand how
11 ratepayers who do not participate in a program will be impacted by
12 the program.

13 **Q. HOW IS COST-EFFECTIVENESS EVALUATED IN DSM/EE RIDER**
14 **PROCEEDINGS?**

15 A. In each DSM/EE rider proceeding, DEP files the projected cost-
16 effectiveness of each program and the portfolio as a whole for the
17 upcoming rate period (Evans Exhibit 7). New DSM/EE programs are
18 approved under Commission Rule R8-68, which evaluates cost-
19 effectiveness over a three- to five-year period using estimates of
20 participation and measure attributes that can be reasonably

¹¹ "Cost beneficial" in this sense represents the net benefit achieved by avoiding the need to construct additional generation, transmission, and distribution facilities related to providing electric utility service, and/or avoiding energy generation from existing or new facilities or purchased power.

1 expected over that period. The evaluations in DSM/EE rider
2 proceedings look more specifically at the expected performance of a
3 typical measure in the next year. Each year's rider filing is updated
4 with the most current EM&V data and other program performance
5 data.

6 **Q. HOW DOES THE PUBLIC STAFF ASSESS COST-**
7 **EFFECTIVENESS IN EACH RIDER?**

8 A. The Public Staff compares the cost-effectiveness test results in
9 previous DSM/EE proceedings to the current filing, and develops a
10 trend of cost-effectiveness that serves as the basis for the Public
11 Staff's recommendation on whether a program should (1) continue
12 as it is currently implemented, (2) be placed under watch for signs of
13 decreasing cost-effectiveness and be modified to sustain cost-
14 effectiveness, or (3) be terminated.

15 **Q. HOW DO THE COST-EFFECTIVENESS TEST SCORES FILED IN**
16 **THIS RIDER COMPARE TO SCORES IN PREVIOUS RIDERS?**

17 A. While many programs continue to be cost effective, the TRC scores
18 as filed by the Company for the majority of the programs have
19 decreased since the 2017 DSM/EE rider proceeding, mainly due to
20 the change in avoided cost rate determinations, but also due to
21 updated EM&V and program participation. These changes are
22 shown in Williamson Exhibit No. 2.

1 **Q. UNDER DEP'S CALCULATION OF COST-EFFECTIVENESS, ARE**
 2 **THERE ANY PROGRAMS THAT ARE NOT PROJECTED TO BE**
 3 **COST-EFFECTIVE FOR VINTAGE 2019?**

4 A. Yes. Evans Exhibit 7 indicates that the following programs are not
 5 cost-effective under either the TRC or UC test, or both:

Program	TRC	UC
Residential Smart \$aver EE Program	0.57	0.91
Neighborhood Energy Saver program (low-income)	1.55	0.46
My Home Energy Report program	0.96	0.96
Non-Residential Smart \$aver Performance Incentive	0.92	3.75
EnergyWise for Business program	1.07	0.72

6

7 **Revisions to the Mechanism Approved in Sub 1145**

8 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE REVISIONS TO THE SUB 931**
 9 **MECHANISM THAT WERE APPROVED IN THE SUB 1145**
 10 **ORDER.**

11 A. As proposed by DEP and the Public Staff, and approved by the
 12 Commission in Sub 1145, revisions to the DEP DSM/EE Mechanism
 13 were made to better align the avoided cost rates used for DSM/EE
 14 PPI calculations, PPI true-up, and program cost-effectiveness
 15 evaluations with the current avoided cost rates being implemented

1 by the Company.¹² These changes are discussed in more detail in
2 the testimonies of Public Staff witnesses Hinton and Maness.

3 **Impact on Portfolio Cost-Effectiveness**
4 **from the Mechanism Revisions**

5 **Q. PLEASE DISCUSS THE IMPACTS TO THE PORTFOLIO AS A**
6 **RESULT OF THE REVISIONS TO THE MECHANISM APPROVED**
7 **IN THE SUB 1145 ORDER.**

8 A. In the last rider proceeding, the underlying avoided costs utilized for
9 calculation of avoided energy and avoided capacity values were
10 derived from the 2015 IRP¹³ and the 2014 Avoided Cost
11 proceeding,¹⁴ respectively. Under the Revised Mechanism, the
12 underlying avoided costs utilized for the calculation of avoided
13 energy and capacity values in this proceeding are derived from the
14 Avoided Cost Proceeding approved as of December 31, 2017, in
15 Docket No. E-100, Sub 148 (Sub 148).

16 While the changes in program cost effectiveness from last year's to
17 the current year's rider filing are not solely attributable to the changes
18 in avoided cost rates, the impact of the changes is significant. As

¹² Similar changes were made to the evaluation process for new programs in the Revised Mechanism, but are not an issue in this proceeding. However, the Commission's decision in this proceeding should apply to the evaluation of avoided capacity values for new programs.

¹³ Docket No. E-100, Sub 137

¹⁴ Docket No. E-100, Sub 136

1 calculated by the Company, these changes decreased the dollar
2 impacts on a net present value basis by approximately 35% for
3 avoided energy rates and approximately 15% for avoided capacity
4 rates.¹⁵ Williamson Exhibit No. 2 shows the aggregate impact on
5 program cost-effectiveness, which includes updates to avoided cost
6 rates, EM&V, and program participation.

7 **Q. DOES THE PUBLIC STAFF AGREE WITH DEP'S CALCULATION**
8 **OF COST-EFFECTIVENESS FILED IN THIS PROCEEDING?**

9 A. No. Based on the information provided in response to the Public
10 Staff's data requests and in conversations with the Company
11 representatives who perform the DSMore modeling,¹⁶ the Public
12 Staff believes that the Company's calculations of cost-effectiveness
13 were not appropriately based on the avoided capacity rates
14 approved by the Sub 148 Avoided Cost Order. The Public Staff
15 believes the Revised Mechanism requires the Company to use
16 avoided capacity rates consistent with Sub 148 Avoided Cost Order
17 and should reflect zero avoided capacity value in years prior to the

¹⁵ The calculations of the decreases in avoided cost were provided to the Public Staff in the Sub 1145 proceeding. These percentages were Company projections of avoided energy and avoided capacity values that could result from the Sub 148 avoided cost proceeding, since an Order by the Commission had not been issued at the time of that rider proceeding.

¹⁶ DSMore is a modeling tool that simulates the impacts (in terms of both energy and demand savings, and avoided cost benefits) that an EE or DSM measure could contribute to a program over a period of time. Usually the model provides projections for the upcoming year. This model takes into account the market potential, current participation, costs, and benefits, along with other economic factors.

1 identified need for new capacity in the underlying IRP (which in this
2 case is the 2016 IRP) that serves as the basis for the avoided
3 capacity rate calculations.

4 **Q. WHY DO THE PUBLIC STAFF AND THE COMPANY HAVE**
5 **DIFFERING OPINIONS ON THE USE OF ZEROS IN THE AVOIDED**
6 **CAPACITY PAYMENTS?**

7 A. From conversations with the Company and responses to Public Staff
8 data requests, the Company believes that there are fundamental
9 differences between a Qualified Facility (QF) and a DSM/EE
10 measure and that the avoided benefits were not intended to be the
11 same for these two sources of non-traditional capacity.

12 **Q. DOES THE PUBLIC STAFF CONTEND THAT THE AVOIDED**
13 **COST METHODOLOGY USED FOR CAPACITY PAYMENTS TO**
14 **QFS AND FOR MEASURING COST EFFECTIVENESS OF**
15 **DSM/EE MEASURES SHOULD BE IDENTICAL?**

16 A. Yes. The basis behind the methodology for calculating these
17 measures should be the same. Through the plain language of the
18 Revised Mechanism, the calculations for both capacity payments
19 and measurements of cost effectiveness should utilize the same
20 methodology and approach as approved by the Commission in its
21 last avoided cost proceeding.

1 The avoided cost proceeding establishes the avoided cost capacity
2 and energy rates that are applicable to the rates used for payments
3 made to QFs, and the valuation of kWh and kW savings for DSM and
4 EE program. These are separate purposes and one does not have
5 influence on the other. However, both use the same methodology
6 that is the basis of the avoided cost proceeding. DSM/EE impacts
7 do not influence the payments to QFs, and vice versa. The language
8 of the Revised Mechanism that was agreed to by DEP and the Public
9 Staff acknowledges this application of the avoided cost methodology
10 derived from the avoided cost proceeding.

11 **Q. IS THE APPLICATION OF ZEROS IN DETERMINING AVOIDED**
12 **CAPACITY COSTS, AS DEFINED BY THE SUB 148 ORDER, AN**
13 **INAPPROPRIATE METHOD FOR ASSESSING THE**
14 **PERFORMANCE OF DSM/EE PROGRAMS NOW AND GOING**
15 **FORWARD?**

16 A. No. The Public Staff believes that the Sub 148 Order establishes the
17 methodology by which all other proceedings that incorporate the
18 findings and conclusions represented in the Sub 148 Order should
19 be applied. This includes DEP's DSM/EE portfolio as provided in the
20 Revised Mechanism.

21 **Q. WHEN DID THE PUBLIC STAFF FIRST LEARN THAT THE**
22 **COMPANY'S CALCULATIONS FOR COST-EFFECTIVENESS**

1 **MAY NOT INCLUDE THE USE OF ZEROS FOR CAPACITY IN**
2 **YEARS WHERE THE IRP DID NOT REFLECT A NEED FOR**
3 **CAPACITY?**

4 A. In February of this year, while reviewing the results of the cost
5 effectiveness tests for the Prepaid Advantage Energy Efficiency Pilot
6 proposed by Duke Energy Carolinas, LLC, (DEC) the Public Staff
7 realized that the calculations provided by DEC included payments for
8 capacity in years when its 2016 IRP did not reflect a need for
9 capacity. As noted in our comments filed in E-7, Sub 1167, the Public
10 Staff and DEC did not agree on how to calculate the avoided capacity
11 cost rates used in the cost effectiveness tests. Considering the
12 language in DEC and DEP mechanisms for DSM/EE cost recovery
13 regarding the calculation of cost effectiveness is the same, the Public
14 Staff realized that the calculation would likely be an issue in both the
15 DEC and DEP DSM/EE rider proceedings.

16 **Impacts of the Public Staff's Position**

17 **Q. WHAT ARE THE IMPACTS ON PORTFOLIO COST-**
18 **EFFECTIVENESS OF APPLYING ZERO CAPACITY VALUES**
19 **FOR YEARS PRIOR TO 2022?**

20 A. Williamson Exhibit 3 shows the change in cost-effectiveness scores
21 for each program when no capacity value is given for years that
22 DEP's 2016 IRP does not show a capacity need. I note that
23 programs with measures having lives extending to 2022 and beyond

1 do include a capacity payment for those periods when the IRP shows
2 a capacity need.

3 **Q. UNDER THE PUBLIC STAFF'S CALCULATION OF COST-**
4 **EFFECTIVENESS, ARE THERE ANY ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS**
5 **THAT ARE NOT COST-EFFECTIVE FOR VINTAGE 2019?**

6 A. Yes. In addition to the programs that I listed earlier that had a TRC
7 score of less than 1.0, the TRC test scores for the Residential New
8 Construction, EE for Business, and the EnergyWise for Business
9 programs drop below 1.0 after incorporating zeros for the value for
10 capacity in the appropriate years when in calculating cost-
11 effectiveness. Williamson Exhibit No. 3 highlights the programs that
12 had a TRC score of less than 1.0 as filed by DEP, as well as the
13 additional programs that have a TRC score of less than 1.0 under
14 the Public Staff's position.

15 **Q. WHAT ACTIONS DO YOU RECOMMEND THAT THE**
16 **COMMISSION TAKE REGARDING PROGRAMS THAT ARE NOT**
17 **COST EFFECTIVE PURSUANT TO THE REVISED MECHANISM?**

18 A. As part of the Revised Mechanism, the Company and the Public Staff
19 agreed on a procedure for programs that are not cost effective.
20 Under Paragraph 22 and Paragraphs 22A-D of the Revised
21 Mechanism, for any program that initially demonstrates a TRC score
22 less than 1.00, the Company will include in its annual DSM/EE rider

1 filing a discussion of the actions being taken to maintain or improve
2 cost-effectiveness, or alternatively, its plans to terminate the
3 program. If a program demonstrates a prospective TRC score of
4 less than 1.00 in a second DSM/EE rider proceeding, the Company
5 will include a discussion of what actions it has taken to improve cost-
6 effectiveness. If a program demonstrates a prospective TRC score
7 of less than 1.00 in a third DSM/EE rider proceeding, the Company
8 will terminate the program at the end of the year following the
9 DSM/EE rider order, unless otherwise ordered by the Commission.
10 This approach provides ample time for program modifications to
11 improve cost-effectiveness. I discuss below my recommendations
12 regarding the programs in this rider proceeding that have a projected
13 ongoing TRC score of less than 1.0:

- 14 1. The Residential Smart \$aver EE program. My
15 recommendation, as stated earlier in this testimony, should be
16 to close the program at the end of 2018, pursuant to the
17 Commission's order in the Sub 1145 proceeding.
- 18 2. The MyHER, Residential New Construction, EE for Business,
19 and Non-Residential Smart \$aver Performance Incentive
20 programs fall under Paragraph 22B of the Mechanism,¹⁷

¹⁷ This is the second year the Non-Residential Smart \$Aver Performance Incentive Program has not been cost-effective. The program was launched in January 2017. The Public Staff prefers to give new programs a year to get established before directing the Company to take action to improve cost effectiveness.

1 which requires that the Company provide a discussion in the
2 next proceeding on the actions being taken to maintain or
3 improve cost-effectiveness, or alternatively, its plans to
4 terminate these programs.

5 3. The EnergyWise for Business program is a demand-side
6 management program that draws the majority of its avoided
7 benefits from capacity and (T&D) cost reductions. Using the
8 Company's application of avoided capacity costs, this
9 program is cost effective under the TRC test; however, when
10 using the Public Staff's methodology, this program is no
11 longer cost effective, as illustrated in Williamson Exhibit No.
12 3. Pursuant to Paragraph 23B, the Company should provide
13 a discussion of the actions being taken to maintain or improve
14 cost-effectiveness, or alternatively, its plans to terminate the
15 program. Pursuant to Paragraph 23C of the Revised
16 Mechanism, if this program shows a prospective TRC of less
17 than 1.0 in next year's DSM/EE rider proceeding, the
18 Company should include a discussion of what actions it has
19 taken to improve cost-effectiveness.

20 **EM&V**

21 **Q. HAVE YOU REVIEWED THE EM&V REPORTS FILED BY DEP?**

22 A. The Public Staff contracted the services of GDS Associates, Inc., to
23 assist it with review of EM&V. With GDS's assistance, I have

1 reviewed the EM&V reports filed in this proceeding as Evans Exhibits
2 A through K.

3 I also reviewed previous Commission orders to determine if DEP
4 complied with provisions regarding EM&V contained in those orders.
5 In the Sub 1145 proceeding, the Commission approved my
6 recommendations that:

- 7 1. Future evaluations of the Residential Multi-Family Energy
8 Efficiency program should include a billing analysis and more
9 specific data on bulbs being replaced.
- 10 2. Future evaluations of the Small Business Energy Saver
11 program should (a) incorporate HVAC interactive effects and
12 update the coincidence factors for lighting measures, and (b)
13 begin tracking the heating and cooling types of participants to
14 improve estimates of the HVAC interaction factors.
- 15 3. Future evaluations of the Neighborhood Energy Saver program,
16 and similar programs, should consider utilizing state-level
17 specific data in its evaluations when providing estimates in the
18 program's EM&V review, unless cost-prohibitive.
- 19 4. Future DEP evaluation reports should include a discussion of
20 key methodological differences between past and present
21 evaluations, including differences in methodologies across
22 multiple programs that offer similar or identical measures.

1 **Q. DID DEP ADOPT THE PUBLIC STAFF'S RECOMMENDATIONS**
2 **IN ITS EM&V REPORTS?**

3 A. Yes. To the extent these recommendations are applicable to the
4 EM&V reports filed in this proceeding, the reports incorporated my
5 recommendations. I understand that the Company's EM&V
6 evaluator intends to incorporate these recommendations in future
7 EM&V reports as well.

8 **Q. DO YOU HAVE ANY RECOMMENDATIONS CONCERNING THE**
9 **EM&V REPORTS YOU REVIEWED?**

10 A. Yes. I have reviewed the testimony and exhibits of DEP witness
11 Evans concerning the EM&V of DEP's DSM and EE programs.
12 Based upon my review, I have three recommendations that will
13 impact any future analysis of the EE Lighting program (Exhibit H) and
14 one recommendation for the MyHER program (Exhibit I) that will
15 impact current and future analyses.

16 **Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN YOUR EM&V-RELATED RECOMMENDATION**
17 **REGARDING THE EE LIGHTING PROGRAM.**

18 A. Unless DEP or the program evaluator can demonstrated the
19 following recommendations are cost-prohibitive, in future evaluations
20 of the EE Lighting program, I recommend:

21 1. The program evaluator should include the basis for the
22 selected weighting methodology (weightings based on bulb

- 1 sales, measure savings, or other metric) when assessing
2 program savings. The program evaluator should also indicate
3 what other weighting methodologies were considered and
4 why they were rejected, and why the selected methodology is
5 preferable;
- 6 2. The program evaluator should provide further clarity into the
7 sales of incentivized bulbs at dollar/discount stores to
8 determine the income levels of customers purchasing these
9 bulbs. This information would be useful in determining the
10 appropriate NTGR applicable to this category of sales. The
11 program evaluation in Evans Exhibit H asserts a NTGR of
12 1.00 for these sales, assuming that many of the sales are
13 made by low income customers, who typically would not
14 participate in the program without the incentive. Higher
15 income customers who also shop at dollar/discount stores
16 usually show NTGRs of less than 1.00. The volume of sales
17 from the dollar/discount stores and the potential impacts that
18 result justify my recommendation for further study; and,
- 19 3. The program evaluator should update its study on the
20 percentage of bulb sales to residential and non-residential
21 customers.

22 **Q. PLEASE EXPLAIN YOUR EM&V-RELATED RECOMMENDATION**
23 **REGARDING THE MYHER PROGRAM.**

1 A. The savings and impacts of the MyHER program were evaluated by
2 Nexant, (Evans Exhibit I) for the period of program participation
3 spanning calendar year 2016. Nexant relied upon a randomized
4 control trial (RCT) to determine the savings of program participants.
5 An RCT compares observed differences in energy consumption
6 between the treatment group (program participants) and a control
7 group (non-participants). A benefit of the use of an RCT is that it can
8 isolate the observed differences between the treatment and control
9 group to those which must be attributable to the program. In other
10 words, the only difference in the change in consumption patterns
11 between the treatment and control groups over time is that one group
12 is exposed to the home energy reports and the other is not. The
13 Public Staff recognizes this approach to be a standard and best
14 practice for the evaluation of residential behavioral programs that are
15 similar or identical in nature to the MyHER program.

16 Nexant evaluated the program savings based on the timing of
17 participation of different groups of customers called "cohorts." As the
18 report describes, a cohort is a group of accounts that are added to
19 the program at a given time. For this evaluation, there were five
20 cohorts: the first included customers who began participating in
21 2014, the second included those who began participating in 2015,
22 the third included those who began participating in June 2016, the
23 fourth, or Cohort R, included those who began participating in

1 October of 2015, and the fifth, or Cohort X, included those who began
2 participating in June of 2015.

3 The annual kWh savings were found to vary by cohort as follows:

4 Cohort 1 (2014)	-123.8 kWh
5 Cohort 2 (2015)	-0.4 kWh
6 Cohort 3 (June 2016)	-2 kWh
7 Cohort R (October 2015)	-7.7 kWh
8 Cohort X (June 2015)	-15.5 kWh

9
10
11 Source: Table 3-10 of Evans Exhibit I shows point estimates for each
12 cohort for the 2016 calendar year.

13 While the Public Staff has confidence in the methodology applied to
14 complete this evaluation and believes that the overall savings appear
15 to be reasonable and in line with the findings of other similar
16 evaluations of residential behavioral savings in the United States, the
17 Public Staff is unable to conclude its review of the overall findings
18 and savings estimates put forth in the evaluation report. The Public
19 Staff will continue to evaluate Evans Exhibit I and will coordinate with
20 DEP to conduct additional review of the data used in the evaluation.
21 As a result, the Public Staff is not able to make a definitive
22 recommendation on Evans Exhibit I in this proceeding and bring its
23 review to a conclusion. Therefore, it is my recommendation is to
24 postpone acceptance of the results of the MyHER program
25 evaluation for the purposes of this EE Rider proceeding. However,
26 the Public Staff will continue to review this report and offer further
27 recommendations in the next DSM/EE rider proceeding.

1 **Q. SHOULD THE EM&V REPORTS FILED IN THIS PROCEEDING BE**
2 **ACCEPTED AS COMPLETE?**

3 A. With the exception of Evans Exhibit I as discussed above, the
4 program vintages for which the remaining EM&V reports were filed
5 in this proceeding should be considered complete and do not require
6 any adjustment to the impacts at this time. With respect to Evans
7 Exhibit I, I believe it is appropriate to postpone accepting Evans
8 Exhibit I until the Public Staff can conclude its review, which would
9 be addressed in DEP's 2019 DSM/EE rider proceeding.

10 **Q. WERE THERE ANY EM&V REPORTS THAT WERE CARRIED**
11 **OVER FROM LAST YEAR'S RIDER PROCEEDING AND LEFT**
12 **OPEN FOR REVISION?**

13 A. Yes. In the Sub 1145 proceeding, I recommended that the EM&V
14 reports for the Small Business Energy Saver and the Multi-Family EE
15 programs (Evans Exhibits D and E, respectively, filed in the Sub 1145
16 proceeding) be revised before accepting them as complete. These
17 reports have been revised and submitted as Evans Exhibits J and E,
18 respectively, in this proceeding. The Public Staff's review indicates
19 that the Company appropriately incorporated the Public Staff's
20 previous recommendations into these EM&V reports. Therefore, I
21 recommend that Evans Exhibits J and E be considered complete for
22 purposes of calculating program impacts in this proceeding.

1 **Q. HAVE YOU CONFIRMED THAT THE COMPANY'S**
2 **CALCULATIONS INCORPORATE THE VERIFIED SAVINGS OF**
3 **THE VARIOUS EM&V REPORTS?**

4 A. Yes. As in previous cost recovery proceedings, I was able, through
5 sampling, to verify that the changes to program impacts and
6 participation were appropriately incorporated into the rider
7 calculations for each DSM and EE program, as well as the actual
8 participation and impacts calculated with EM&V data. I reviewed:
9 (1) workpapers provided in response to data requests; (2) a sampling
10 of the EE programs; and (3) Evans Exhibit 1, which incorporates data
11 from various EM&V studies. I also met with DEP personnel to review
12 the calculations, EM&V, DSMore runs, and other data related to the
13 program/measure participation and impacts. Based on my ongoing
14 review of this data, I believe DEP has appropriately incorporated the
15 findings from EM&V studies and annual participation into its rider
16 calculations consistent with Commission orders and the Mechanism.
17 I will continue to review this information and, if necessary, file further
18 information with the Commission should my review reveal any
19 relevant issues that would cause me to alter my recommendations
20 or conclusions.

21 **Q. DOES THIS CONCLUDE YOUR TESTIMONY?**

22 A. Yes.

APPENDIX A

DAVID M. WILLIAMSON

I am a 2014 graduate of North Carolina State University with a Bachelor of Science Degree in Electrical Engineering. I began my employment with the Public Staff's Electric Division in March of 2015. My current responsibilities within the Electric Division include reviewing applications and making recommendations for certificates of public convenience and necessity of small power producers, master meters, and resale of electric service; reviewing applications and making recommendations on transmission proposals for certificates of environmental compatibility and public convenience and necessity; and also interpreting and applying utility service rules and regulations.

My primary responsibility within the Public Staff is reviewing and making recommendations on DSM/EE filings for initial program approval, program modifications, EM&V evaluations, and on-going program performance of DEC, DEP, and DENC's portfolio of programs. I filed an affidavit in DEP's 2016 DSM/EE rider proceeding in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1108. I have filed testimony in DEP's 2017 DSM/EE rider proceeding in Docket No. E-2, Sub 1145 and also in DEC's 2018 DSM/EE rider proceeding in Docket No. E-7, Sub 1164.

1 MS. EDMONDSON: Thank you. That's all from
2 the Public Staff.

3 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Is there anything
4 else to come before the Commission on this DSM/EE
5 matter?

6 MS. FENTRESS: Not from the Company.

7 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: And with regard
8 to proposed orders, 30 days from today's date; is that
9 good with everybody?

10 MS. FENTRESS: Yes.

11 MS. EDMONDSON: Yes.

12 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Then it shall be
13 so ordered.

14 MS. FENTRESS: Thank you.

15 COMMISSIONER BROWN-BLAND: Thank you. And
16 we will take a little time to switch around and take
17 care of the last one.

18 (WHEREUPON, the proceedings were adjourned.)

19

20

21

22

23

24

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

C E R T I F I C A T E

I, KIM T. MITCHELL, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that
the Proceedings in the above-captioned matter were
taken before me, that I did report in stenographic
shorthand the Proceedings set forth herein, and the
foregoing pages are a true and correct transcription
to the best of my ability.

Kim T. Mitchell

Kim T. Mitchell
Court Reporter II